

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL

+ + + + +

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL
SAFETY AND HEALTH

+ + + + +

ADVISORY BOARD ON RADIATION AND
WORKER HEALTH

+ + + + +

65th MEETING

+ + + + +

TUESDAY, OCTOBER 20, 2009

The meeting convened in the Conference Room of the Danford's Hotel and Marina, 25 East Broadway, Port Jefferson, New York, at 9:30 a.m., Paul L. Ziemer, Chairman, presiding.

PRESENT:

PAUL L. ZIEMER, Chairman
JOSIE BEACH, Member
BRADLEY P. CLAWSON, Member
MICHAEL H. GIBSON, Member
MARK GRIFFON, Member
JAMES E. LOCKEY, Member
JAMES MALCOLM MELIUS, Member
WANDA I. MUNN, Member
JOHN W. POSTON, Member
ROBERT W. PRESLEY, Member
GENEVIEVE S. ROESSLER, Member
PHILLIP SCHOFIELD, Member
THEODORE M. KATZ, Designated Federal
Official

REGISTERED AND/OR PUBLIC COMMENT PARTICIPANTS:

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

ADAMS, NANCY, NIOSH Contractor
 AL-NABULSI, ISAF, DOE
 AQUINO, LITA, NIOSH
 BRADFORD, SHANNON, NIOSH
 BREYER, LAURIE, OCAS
 BROEHM, JASON, CDC
 CALHOUN, GRADY, NIOSH
 CANO, REGINE, DOE
 CARTER, JOHN, DOE BHSO
 DIAZ, THERESA, BNL
 ELLIOTT, LARRY, NIOSH
 ERIKSON, NANCY, Petitioner*
 FALCO, JOE, BNL
 FITZGERALD, JOSEPH, SC&A
 FRAZER, CAROL, AAHS
 GEIGER, KATHLEEN, BNL
 GLOVER, SAM, NIOSH/OCAS
 GOULD, LIESL, BNL
 HINNEFELD, STUART, NIOSH
 HOWELL, EMILY, HHS
 HOYT, ROSEMARY, Petitioner*
 HUGHES, LARA, NIOSH
 JONES, TOM, NIOSH
 KOTSCH, JEFFREY, DOL
 LEWIS, GREG, DOE
 MAKHIJANI, ARJUN, SC&A
 MAURO, JOHN, SC&A
 MCGOLERICK, ROBERT, HHS
 McFEE, MATTHEW, ORAU
 MOTTL, ADELE
 NETON, JIM, NIOSH
 OBERDORF, MIMI, Public
 PASTOR, JOHN, BNL
 PRESLEY, LOUISE S.
 RUTHERFORD, LaVON, NIOSH
 SCHEVERER, THOMAS, BNL (Retired)
 SKELTON, RICHARD, BNL (Retired)
 SOSNOUSKI, MARTHA, Office of Senator
 Gillibrand
 VICTOR, ALEXANDRA, Office of Senator Schumer
 WADE, LEWIS, Contractor
 *Present via telephone

T-A-B-L-E O-F C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

Welcome.....	5
NIOSH Program Update.....	11
DOL Program Update.....	86
DOE Update.....	102
Science Update.....	133
Blockson Chemical SEC Petition: Radon Model.....	178
Hanford SEC Petition (83.14).....	237
Brookhaven National Lab SEC Petition.....	278
Public Comment.....	324
Adjourn	

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 9:13 a.m.

3 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Good morning.

4 This is the meeting Number 65 of the Advisory
5 Board on Radiation and Worker Health, meeting
6 on Long Island in the town -- or I believe
7 they call it the Village of Port Jefferson,
8 which is in the vicinity of the Brookhaven
9 National Laboratory facilities.

10 We welcome each one here, and we'd
11 like to remind you that there are copies of
12 the agenda and also related documents on the
13 table in the rear of this room. If you've not
14 already done so, please register your
15 attendance with us in the registration
16 booklet, which is out in the foyer.

17 Also, any members of the public who
18 wish to address the assembly later today
19 during the public comment period, please sign
20 the book in the foyer so that we have some
21 idea of who and how many will be participating
22 in the public comment session.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Just for the record, all of the
2 Board members are here assembled, with the
3 exception of Dr. Lockey. And we hope he will
4 be able to join us in the very near future of
5 this day.

6 But in any event, let me call on
7 our Designated Federal Official, Ted Katz, to
8 also make some preliminary remarks.

9 MR. KATZ: I have a short leash
10 here. A couple things. Just for the Board
11 members, note that we've turned down the mic
12 levels because of a feedback problem. So try
13 to speak directly into the mics when you speak
14 so that you'll be recorded well and so that
15 the people on the phone can hear you.

16 A couple notices I'd like to give.
17 One, first of all I'd like to welcome
18 everybody. We don't have a lot of people from
19 Brookhaven here in the room right now but
20 welcome, everyone on the telephone lines, as
21 well. I want to note for you since the last
22 full Board meeting, face-to-face Board

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 meeting, we have a new Director, again, at
2 NIOSH, a new Director that we have had before,
3 John Howard. And we're very glad to have him
4 back for another term.

5 I'd also like to note that in this
6 past week, President Obama appointed four
7 additional members to the Board. And we're
8 very glad to have the extra help. It's a
9 great group. It includes:

10 Richard Lemen, who is a highly
11 accomplished epidemiologist in occupational
12 safety and health. He had worked at NIOSH.
13 He's got a lot of background in policy making
14 as well as research. And sort of a specialty
15 in respiratory diseases and asbestos;

16 David Richardson, who is an
17 epidemiologist from North Carolina who has
18 done quite a bit of work related to Energy
19 workers at different sites at the complex;

20 Bill Field, who wears both an
21 epidemiologist hat and a health physics hat, a
22 radon expert, and has, in the past when we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 were dealing with Iowa Ammunition Site, was
2 also an expert -- sort of an expert --
3 technical expert who provided sort of input to
4 the Board when it was deliberating over the
5 SEC petition for Iowa;

6 And finally, but not least, Henry
7 Anderson, who some of you may recall, who have
8 been following this Board, was with the
9 original Board and served, I think, you know,
10 six years on the Board previously and we're
11 happy to have him rejoin the Board for another
12 go.

13 Then just an administrative matter
14 for the folks on the phone, please mute your
15 phones except when you are addressing the
16 Board, you know, in a public comment session
17 or for an SEC petition. If you don't have a
18 mute button, *6 will work. And then *6 again
19 to unmute your phone. And if you need to
20 leave a call at some point, please don't put
21 it on hold. Just hang up and dial back in
22 because a hold will disrupt the audio for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 everyone here at the Board.

2 And thank you very much for joining
3 us.

4 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thank you, Ted.

5 And let me add a word of welcome to
6 the four new Board members or three new plus
7 one returning, as it were, and indicate how
8 pleased we are to have them join us.

9 They will actually be seated as
10 soon as the bureaucratic paperwork has been
11 completed and all the associated details of
12 that.

13 And then we hope in the very near
14 future to have an orientation session, which
15 we do for new members, to familiarize them
16 with procedures and approaches that are used
17 by this Board and related matters so that they
18 will be able to, so to speak, hit the ground
19 running. And we hope to do that as quickly as
20 we can.

21 Some of those new individuals may,
22 in fact, be with us today, not as official

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 members at this point but listening in.
2 They're not all able to but some will and so
3 may indeed even be on the line as we speak.

4 But in any event, we're pleased to
5 have them aboard.

6 I should also mention for the
7 record that there was a tour for the Board of
8 the Brookhaven National Laboratory facility
9 yesterday. A number of the Board members were
10 able to participate in that.

11 And that was an excellent sort of
12 orientation for those who had not been there
13 and certainly a good review for those who had
14 been there before.

15 So just for the record, we do thank
16 the folks at the Brookhaven National
17 Laboratory who hosted that tour and made it a
18 very good one, as far as our Board members are
19 concerned.

20 I should point out that we will
21 proceed on the agenda, as much as possible, as
22 it is given, but you must recognize that some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of the items are what we consider time-
2 certain, particular those that deal with SEC
3 petitions. Those will be, as much as
4 possible, time-certain in order to
5 accommodate Petitioners who may be available
6 by phone or in person, as the case may be, to
7 address petition issues that they may wish to
8 speak to.

9 So as much as possible, all of
10 those which are identified on the agenda as
11 dealing with SEC petitions will be considered
12 time-certain.

13 The other items are somewhat more
14 flexible and we will proceed and flex
15 ourselves in terms of how the timing goes on
16 those. And sometimes we get behind, sometimes
17 we get ahead, but we will be flexible on those
18 to the extent possible.

19 With those preliminary comments, we
20 are ready to hear from Larry Elliott from
21 NIOSH OCAS. And Larry will give us his
22 regular NIOSH program update.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Welcome, Larry.

2 MR. KATZ: While Larry is setting
3 up, let me just check for the folks on the
4 phone just to make certain, since we haven't,
5 would someone from the phone lines just let us
6 know if you can hear well?

7 PARTICIPANT: Yes.

8 MR. KATZ: Okay, great. Thank you.

9 MR. ELLIOTT: Thank you, Dr.
10 Ziemer.

11 Good morning everyone. Can you
12 hear me?

13 PARTICIPANT: No.

14 MR. ELLIOTT: No?

15 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: It's on.

16 MR. ELLIOTT: It's on. Okay.

17 Well, as has been customary, I'll
18 start with some news briefs from NIOSH and
19 OCAS, NIOSH's Office of Compensation Analysis
20 and Support. First of all, as a news brief,
21 Ted stole a little bit of our thunder in
22 mentioning that Dr. John Howard has been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reappointed as the Director of NIOSH. Dr.
2 Thomas R. Frieden made that appointment happen
3 a few weeks ago. And we're very much
4 appreciative of Dr. Howard's return and
5 welcome him back.

6 The second news brief goes to a
7 procedural administrative matter. We are
8 about to approach the Office of Management and
9 Budget for an approval to use our special
10 exposure cohort forms. You've heard us talk
11 about OMB approval on our Computer-Assisted
12 Telephone Interview form. Well, now it is
13 time to approach OMB for approval on the use
14 of our special exposure cohort forms.

15 And so if any Board member has
16 thoughts or comments about that form, we would
17 certainly welcome them. You can submit those
18 to me or any of the OCAS staff members.

19 Thirdly, we've recently had some
20 comprehensive ethics training for all OCAS
21 employees. And particularly we had a special
22 focus on conflicts of interest. This training

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 was provided by Chris Cox. You are familiar
2 with him as a Board member. He has given you
3 the ethics training in the past. He serves
4 with the Office of General Counsel Ethics
5 Division.

6 In addition to this training, we
7 asked the CDC Ethics Office to clarify
8 guidelines for OCAS employees with potential
9 financial conflicts of interest with the
10 program.

11 As you know, in accordance with
12 NIOSH's conflict or bias policy, staff members
13 who worked at a facility -- at a covered
14 facility cannot do or perform certain program
15 functions relative to that facility. So in
16 other words, they cannot serve as a document
17 owner relative to a facility for which they
18 had prior employment.

19 In addition, we are revisiting the
20 application of 18 USC Section 208 and 5 CFR
21 Part 2635. These are regulations, laws that
22 require all federal employees to acknowledge

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 any financial conflicts of interest. And
2 we're doing this with the assistance of the
3 CDC Ethics Office and the Office of General
4 Counsel Ethics Division attorneys.

5 We've specifically requested
6 clarification regarding the proper course of
7 action to take when individual staff members
8 have previous employment at one of the covered
9 facilities and has been diagnosed with an
10 eligible cancer.

11 Since an OCAS employee's work may
12 have included work that is not specific to a
13 single facility but could nonetheless have
14 what is called a predictable effect, in other
15 words an individual could be working over on a
16 document that has overarching implications to
17 many facilities, including the one they worked
18 at, this can result in a -- can be perceived
19 and can be an actual financial conflict if
20 there is a predictable effect on the outcome
21 of that individual's claim from the work that
22 they performed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Our lawyers are working with the
2 CDC Ethics Office and the Office of General
3 Counsel Ethics Division attorneys to determine
4 whether these sorts of situations create
5 financial conflicts. Each individual staff
6 member who is so affected will be given
7 guidance and be given specific boundaries
8 within which to work.

9 For example, if a person is working
10 on an implementation guide for the program
11 that speaks to how dose is to be estimated
12 across the weapons complex, across facilities,
13 but was conflicted at one or two of the sites
14 represented in the covered facilities list,
15 that individual would not be able to speak in
16 the discussion of a work group or in the Board
17 deliberation process.

18 The fourth news brief that I bring
19 to you today is a report of our worker
20 outreach program. We had a workshop two or
21 three weeks ago. Twenty-four members of
22 organized labor representatives, former

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Workers Screening Program representatives, and
2 advocates joined us in Cincinnati for a two-
3 day workshop to discuss the dose
4 reconstruction approaches that we utilize and
5 the SEC petition processes.

6 This Advisory Board had three
7 members, a Board member and two members from
8 your contracting support staff, in attendance
9 observing that workshop.

10 We're very pleased with the outcome
11 of these workshops. We typically are holding
12 two a year. And they seem to be well received
13 and the folks are very appreciative of the
14 information that we provide them.

15 And the purpose of the workshop is
16 to assist them in going back out into their
17 communities and talking with potential
18 claimants and/or people who may have not filed
19 a claim but should file a claim about how the
20 process works and how they can enable and help
21 those folks make their way through this
22 difficult process.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 As you know, this month, our
2 country recognizes a group of workers who made
3 personal sacrifices to protect our country and
4 our freedom. The U.S. Senate designated
5 October 30th, 2009 as a National Day of
6 Remembrance for American nuclear weapons
7 program workers and uranium miners, millers,
8 and haulers. We invite everyone to join NIOSH
9 in honoring these workers on the National Day
10 of Remembrance, October 30th, 2009.

11 These American nuclear weapons
12 program workers, some whom sacrificed their
13 health and many who lost their lives as a
14 result of workplace exposures are the focus of
15 our meeting this week and the focus of the
16 compensation program that was enacted in the
17 year 2000. Their sacrifices must always be at
18 the forefront as we carry out our work in this
19 program.

20 From the beginning of our
21 involvement in EEIOCPA, NIOSH's core values
22 have been an integral part of our activities.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Because of the history that led to this
2 compensation program, NIOSH has focused in
3 particular on the core values of quality of
4 science, transparency, and accountability,
5 which are at the heart of our actions, our
6 decisions, and our communications in this
7 program.

8 First and foremost, NIOSH strives
9 to bring the best available science,
10 transparency, and accountability to the
11 reconstruction of radiation doses for cancer-
12 related claims. It is important to note that
13 Congress recognized the potential for a lack
14 of monitoring records for workers eligible in
15 the compensation program. And the Congress,
16 in its law, specified that methods for
17 radiation dose reconstruction be established
18 by regulation.

19 Specifically this law requires the
20 promulgation of a rule to establish scientific
21 methods for arriving at reasonable estimates
22 of radiation dose for those individuals who

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 were not monitored for radiation, for those
2 individuals who were inadequately monitored,
3 and for those individuals whose monitoring
4 records are missing or incomplete.

5 In the process of establishing this
6 rule, both the general public and more than 30
7 stakeholder organizations were asked for
8 input. And NIOSH reviewed over 200 pages of
9 their comments in the development of this
10 regulation.

11 In addition, NIOSH was adamant that
12 each claimant could have an opportunity to be
13 interviewed prior to the dose reconstruction
14 process beginning and again when the draft
15 dose reconstruction report had been completed.

16 These interviews are an opportunity
17 for claimants to both understand and to
18 provide information to us to understand how
19 this program works and how dose reconstruction
20 works and to provide information that might
21 enable us to complete their claim. Close to
22 100,000 interviews with claimants have now

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 been conducted.

2 Although the radiation dose
3 reconstruction efforts have been ongoing in
4 the United States for several decades, this
5 type of radiation dose reconstruction for a
6 compensation program was and still is
7 unfamiliar to many people.

8 Each dose reconstruction is
9 individual. It is dependent upon the
10 circumstances of each individual claim. It
11 has its own unique characteristics and
12 complexities.

13 NIOSH has provided an answer for
14 the vast majority of claims that have been
15 sent to us for dose reconstruction. And you
16 see on this slide more than 84 percent of over
17 30,000 claims have been provided a dose
18 reconstruction report.

19 As of September 30th, 2009, 4,161
20 cases remained at NIOSH for dose
21 reconstruction. That represents about 14
22 percent of the over 30,000 population that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we're still working on.

2 We have 577 cases that are
3 currently administratively closed. And we
4 cannot move those cases forward unless the
5 claimant provides us with an OCAS-1 indicating
6 that they have no further information to
7 provide or if they provide new information
8 that would affect the claim, we would reopen
9 the claim for continuation of the dose
10 reconstruction.

11 This pie chart presents the case
12 status again as of September 30th, 2009. And
13 you can see here that the majority of the pie
14 in blue is represented by the completed
15 claims.

16 The claims that have been pulled
17 from our caseload population by the Department
18 of Labor for various reasons represents three
19 percent and is shown in the gray.

20 The SEC claims that have been
21 pulled for eligibility for a class amount to
22 about eight percent. And that's shown in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 purple.

2 The administratively closed that I
3 just mentioned, those 577 or two percent, are
4 shown in red.

5 The active population are the ones
6 in yellow and the ones in green. So if you
7 combine those two numbers, you'll come up with
8 the 4,161 claims, three percent of which are
9 pended.

10 Of the 4,161 cases that are still
11 at NIOSH for dose reconstruction, we show here
12 in this slide that 1,581 cases are in the dose
13 reconstruction process. There are another 385
14 initial draft dose reconstruction reports in
15 the hands of the claimant, again waiting for
16 an OCAS-1 form. And that leaves 2,195 claims
17 that are in some stage of development toward
18 advancing into actual dose reconstruction.

19 One thousand and twenty-nine cases
20 are pended. And if we look at those
21 specifically, the top four categories are
22 presented here: 660 of those cases are pended

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 because of technical basis document issues,
2 and I would add that, of that, there is around
3 500 -- close to 550 in that category that are
4 Hanford-related pends.

5 There are 110 SEC cases pended
6 before final designation. So as a class
7 proceeds toward designation, cases become
8 pended before -- so we don't take any action
9 on them until we hear from DOL about their
10 eligibility for the class.

11 Ninety-six cases are pending the
12 development of the dose reconstruction
13 methodology since they are non-presumptive
14 cancer that didn't find its way into class
15 eligibility.

16 And 71 claims are awaiting specific
17 demographic information updates regarding the
18 claim, a new survivor, or a change in
19 employment information, or a correction on the
20 type of cancer.

21 I think also I'd like to note about
22 300 of those Hanford claims -- you'll hear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 more about that later this afternoon in the
2 evaluation report -- but about 300 of those
3 Hanford claims are going to be eligible for
4 the class that we are proposing.

5 NIOSH has painstakingly pored over
6 thousands of boxes of records and tens of
7 thousands of individual documents to acquire
8 the records and the data that is needed to
9 provide claimants with answers to their
10 claims. We've also integrated information
11 that has been provided by the claimants, by
12 petitioners, by site experts, and by subject
13 matter experts as well as information that is
14 gathered from our worker outreach meetings.

15 We're tracking down information
16 from over 200 sites for which NIOSH has claims
17 to do dose reconstructions for. It has been
18 one of the biggest challenges in this program.

19 The sheer volume of records and the data
20 that's been acquired, cataloged and compiled
21 into an electronic research database is truly
22 remarkable, particularly when the difficulty

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in searching out the records is taken into
2 consideration.

3 For some sites, research is time-
4 consuming and arduous, and NIOSH has worked
5 with DOE as well as alongside staff at
6 individual facilities to unearth paper records
7 that were often buried in storage facilities
8 among the boxes and the file drawers in that
9 facility. And we have found data for other
10 facilities when we have gone through these
11 data searches.

12 NIOSH has made over 200 data search
13 and capture missions during which the contents
14 of almost 7,000 boxes plus various forms of
15 data were reviewed and over 28,000 individual
16 documents and things like binders, microfilm
17 cartridges, photos, and compact discs were
18 retrieved.

19 It's not unusual for us to go out
20 and go through 50 or 60 boxes of data only to
21 retrieve about 150 or so relevant documents
22 for our use. It is also not unusual for an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 individual site to have records stored at more
2 than one place, and Brookhaven is a fine
3 example of that situation.

4 Some records may be at a federal
5 record center, some at the site, and some at
6 another facility. Some records are filed by
7 project. Some not by site or organization but
8 by other indexing tools.

9 Because of this, NIOSH has turned
10 up records for one facility during a search
11 for records and found records for another
12 facility. As an example, while researching
13 the thorium exposure issue for the Fernald
14 site, NIOSH ran across documents relevant to
15 the thorium concerns at the Savannah River
16 site.

17 In pursuing this discovery, NIOSH
18 followed a trail of records from one box to
19 another, from one location to another, and in
20 the end, we were able to identify the data for
21 thorium exposures at the Savannah River site.

22 This is just one example of our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 detective work in locating and identifying
2 data at more than 200 facilities for which
3 NIOSH has claims. We can give many more
4 examples.

5 In some cases, these data searches
6 turn up exposure information that was not
7 evident before. In examples like the Savannah
8 River site, the data added thorium for some
9 claimants which otherwise would not have been
10 accounted for in their dose reconstructions.

11 In all, NIOSH efforts have made
12 more information on the facilities and their
13 operations available to the general public and
14 the claimants than ever before.

15 Because the dose reconstructions in
16 this program are individual and complex and
17 because of the potential for a lack of
18 monitoring records, the dose reconstruction
19 methods used by NIOSH consistently give
20 benefit of the doubt to the claimant whenever
21 there is a question or uncertainty about the
22 amount of radiation exposure the worker may

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have received.

2 That is when there are two equally
3 plausible exposure scenarios, NIOSH selects
4 the scenario that provides the highest dose to
5 the organ or the tissue that developed the
6 cancer. This benefit of the doubt is evident
7 in the Probability of Causation percentages
8 for the 22,312 dose reconstructions that have
9 been sent back to the Department of Labor for
10 final decision.

11 As you can see in this slide, 32
12 percent of the cases had a Probability of
13 Causation of greater than 50 percent, much
14 higher than the Department of Energy's
15 original estimate when the program was
16 established.

17 When asked by the Office of
18 Management and Budget and the Congressional
19 Budget Office, the Department of Energy
20 predicted less than five percent of the
21 nuclear weapons workers with cancer would have
22 a Probability of Causation greater than 50

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 percent. Keep in mind that this 32 percent
2 does not include cases that were pulled from
3 dose reconstruction because they were
4 compensated under an SEC-class.

5 In this slide, you'll see the
6 distribution of Probability of Causation
7 broken out in ten percent increments up to the
8 greater than 50 percent decision level. If we
9 look at the distributions of PoC that have
10 been returned to the Department of Labor for
11 decision, you'll see here that there is a
12 large number of claims that fall in the zero
13 to ten percent PoC category.

14 And we work very hard when we see a
15 claim that falls in the 45 to 49 percent
16 category. As you know, we run those cases
17 multiple times through our IREP scenario to
18 make sure that they are statistically
19 accurate.

20 The quality of science and the
21 benefit of doubt for claimants are also the
22 foundation for NIOSH's process for change to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the scientific elements underlying the dose
2 reconstruction process. These changes are
3 based upon scientific progress and discussion.

4 This is explicitly outlined in the
5 dose reconstruction rule and updates to
6 certain scientific elements of the dose
7 reconstructions may be recommended by the
8 public at any time. In this chart, we show
9 the number of reworks that have been returned
10 to us over the course of time.

11 We've received 9,583 cases to be
12 reworked. Many times the rework is because of
13 demographic information related to the claim.

14 And the large spikes that you see here are
15 those program evaluation reviews that were
16 done in late 2007, primarily the Super S
17 program evaluation review for the large number
18 of claims as shown in that spike.

19 So what this program evaluation
20 review means for claimants is that when new,
21 relevant information becomes available, for
22 example a scientific update, new information

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 on a site or a change in the dose
2 reconstruction methodology for that site, and
3 it appears that this new information may
4 result in an increase for a completed dose
5 reconstruction with a Probability of Causation
6 of less than 50 percent, NIOSH is committed to
7 working with the Department of Labor to reopen
8 and rework the dose reconstruction as
9 appropriate.

10 While this requires resources and
11 time to investigate and change procedures as
12 well as reevaluate cases that may be affected,
13 we owe it to the claimants.

14 In EEOICPA, Congress stipulated
15 that the assumptions, the methodology, and the
16 data used in dose reconstruction be made
17 available to researchers and the general
18 public, with exceptions for the protection of
19 privacy, and NIOSH emphasizes transparency and
20 accountability in making NIOSH's process and
21 methodology as open as possible for claimants,
22 their families, and advocates.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 One way that NIOSH makes
2 information available is through our website
3 that provides comprehensive information about
4 NIOSH's dose reconstructions and other
5 activities in support of this compensation
6 program. The website includes over 100 web
7 pages and over 2,500 PDF documents.

8 NIOSH has also designed the dose
9 reconstruction and the SEC processes with an
10 unusual amount of opportunity for public
11 debate and public input. Although it is
12 typical of the sciences for differences of
13 opinion to be debated in public forums, it is
14 not so typical to find it in this type of
15 program.

16 This leads some people to
17 misunderstand the nature of the debate. For
18 example, when the Advisory Board or its
19 contractor review NIOSH documents or
20 methodologies, it is typical for them to raise
21 a list of questions. These questions are then
22 discussed and debated among NIOSH and its

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 contractor and also the Advisory Board and its
2 contractor.

3 Generally these discussions are
4 held in a public forum. The debates are not
5 about who is right or wrong. They are about
6 bringing the best available science from a
7 variety of sources and perspectives to the
8 process. And making sure it is as transparent
9 as possible for claimants and their families
10 and advocates.

11 We grant you that allowing for
12 public debate and for the resolution of
13 differences of opinion does take time and it
14 adds to the process. Scrutinizing thousands
15 of boxes and tens of thousands of individual
16 documents to acquire records and data needed
17 for these dose reconstructions also adds time
18 to the process. Reworking cases when relevant
19 new information becomes available adds time to
20 the process, sometimes a significant amount of
21 time.

22 However, we feel these claimants

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 are owed the best available science as well as
2 an exceptional degree of transparency and
3 accountability. We've worked hard to reduce
4 the amount of time required to process a dose
5 reconstruction including developing measures
6 for estimating exposure where appropriate,
7 developing the technical documents to enhance
8 consistency and reduce the time required for
9 individual dose reconstructions in creating a
10 comprehensive database and tracking system.

11 As you can see in this slide, we
12 continue to reduce the average days required
13 to complete initial draft dose reconstruction
14 reports. So go back to that one slide please.

15 Is that it? Is this the slide I wanted?
16 Yes. So if we look at the oldest cases we
17 had, they were taking the longest time. And
18 as we look at the relatively newest cases
19 we're getting, we're showing a rather dramatic
20 reduction in the time required to process
21 those dose reconstructions.

22 Next slide. We also, if we look at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the efforts we're making to improve our
2 timeliness from this slide, we can see that by
3 these dates, we're also improving the amount
4 of time it takes to complete a dose
5 reconstruction.

6 NIOSH requests exposure monitoring
7 information from the Department of Energy for
8 dose reconstructions. DOE provides NIOSH with
9 a response to the request within 60 days.
10 This response from DOE may contain the dose
11 information that we've requested or it may
12 simply indicate where they're at in trying to
13 track down the information.

14 We closely monitor the progress DOE
15 makes on these data requests for information.

16 We have had discussions with both DOE and DOL
17 about ways to improve the efficiency of
18 records retrieval process by asking DOE to
19 provide exposure records to NIOSH at the time
20 when DOL approaches DOE for claim employment
21 eligibility verification. This would
22 eliminate the time during the dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reconstruction process and enable us to move
2 claims through the system a little faster.

3 Here you see the number of
4 outstanding requests we have before DOE at
5 this time. It's 304 as of September 30th.
6 Eighty of those were greater than 60 days.
7 This has been a dramatic improvement also from
8 your last Board meeting presentation when
9 these numbers were almost twice as large.

10 Since it's the beginning of a new
11 fiscal year, I wanted to give you a brief
12 update on our program assessment rating tool
13 or PART goals for fiscal year 2009. As you
14 can see in the first goal objective, we were
15 to complete 35 percent of the initial DRs
16 within, dose reconstructions, within 180 days
17 of receipt during the fiscal year. We
18 surpassed that objective by coming in at 55
19 percent out of all DRs, dose reconstructions,
20 completed in 180 days or less.

21 Our second objective was to
22 complete 50 percent of the legacy cases. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I'll note that when this objective was set at
2 the beginning of FY09, we were defining our
3 legacy cases as one which had been at NIOSH
4 for more than two years. In June of 2009,
5 this year, you remember that we set a
6 management objective for no claim older than a
7 year. And so eight months into the fiscal
8 year, we changed the definition of legacy
9 claims to reflect that management objective to
10 complete initial draft DRs within a one-year
11 time frame.

12 I'll talk a little bit more about
13 that management objective in a few minutes.
14 And as you can see, we only completed 12
15 percent toward this objective. But, remind
16 you, we changed the definition of what legacy
17 cases means twice. Obviously it was a much
18 more difficult hurdle than the original
19 objective with the original definition for
20 legacy enabled us to achieve.

21 The third objective was to complete
22 40 percent of the DOL returns within 180 days

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of receipt. And again we surpassed that goal
2 by coming in at 47 percent.

3 The fourth objective was to
4 complete 60 percent of our 83.13 special
5 exposure cohort evaluation reports within 180
6 days. And we completed 43 percent of those.
7 In each case where we did not make 180-day
8 time frame, we provided the Advisory Board and
9 the Petitioners and the public with an
10 explanation of why.

11 Our FY2010 PART goals are divided
12 into two categories: dose reconstructions and
13 SEC petitions. And simply our first goal is
14 to provide a dose reconstruction to all
15 claimants in a timely manner. And in FY2010,
16 we propose that we will do that for all cases
17 and have no case older than a year during this
18 fiscal year. I can see this goal becoming 180
19 days or less in the future, but for FY2010,
20 we're saying we're not going to have any claim
21 older than a year old in our hands.

22 Goal Two is to deliver an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 evaluation report within 180 days for all of
2 the 83.13 petitions that come to us so we want
3 to complete 60 percent of those evaluation
4 reports within 180 days. And if we are unable
5 to do so, we'll provide a schedule and an
6 explanation to the Advisory Board and the
7 Petitioners.

8 As this program evolved over the
9 past eight years, the early claimants, those
10 who have waited the longest for answers, have
11 always been a high priority. It weighs
12 heavily on us that some claimants have not
13 lived to receive an answer. Let me say I'm
14 personally sorry that we did not fulfill our
15 obligation to those claimants in a timely
16 manner.

17 At the last meeting I introduced
18 NIOSH's new initiative to continue our
19 timeliness improvements. We have established
20 a management objective which explicitly
21 reinforces and intensifies NIOSH's commitment
22 to the production of timely dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reconstructions. And I hope that means that
2 as few claimants as possible wait years
3 without answers, at least the answer about the
4 dose reconstruction from NIOSH.

5 The objective formalizes a policy
6 to complete the initial draft dose
7 reconstructions within a year. I'm going to
8 walk you through what this initiative means to
9 us now.

10 We realize it is an ambitious
11 objective but it is one that we owe the
12 workers who sacrificed and to the claimants
13 who have waited for an answer. We believe we
14 are now in a position to tackle it to achieve
15 this goal because there are a number of
16 program elements in place which provide the
17 necessary foundation and continuity.

18 These elements include the
19 development of technical basis documents,
20 especially the completion of most of those
21 site profiles for large sites, and the
22 majority of technical basis documents needed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for the other sites. Remember that we needed
2 to develop information for over 200 different
3 facilities for which NIOSH has received
4 claims.

5 A strong infrastructure is in place
6 including the NIOSH IREP, including the
7 tracking database systems that we have for
8 claims as well as the information that we
9 receive. We have promulgated the three rules
10 that the law called for that are necessary to
11 process claims both through dose
12 reconstruction and special exposure cohort
13 petitioning.

14 We have developed and shown
15 experience in performing dose reconstructions
16 for a wide variety of sites with a wide
17 variety of exposures under the standardization
18 of methodologies, procedures, and through our
19 reports.

20 We have evaluated 78 special
21 exposure cohort petitions, completed those,
22 and 44 classes have been added. And by the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 end of tomorrow, 24 SEC petitions will be with
2 you, the Board, awaiting your recommendation.

3 A technical support contract is now
4 in place with options for four one-year
5 extensions based upon the needs of the
6 program. Level funding is what we expect for
7 this year -- level from what we had last year.

8 Without these elements in place, we
9 do not have the foundation or the continuity
10 that is required to take on this ambitious
11 objective. So we've been working hard to put
12 together a well thought-out plan to get to
13 this goal and developing projections for
14 progress along the way to the effective date
15 of June 2010.

16 So as of June 1st, 2009, this past
17 summer, there were 2,709 claims at NIOSH
18 awaiting an initial dose reconstruction.
19 Those claims were at risk of being one year or
20 older as of June 1st, 2010, so they form the
21 initial legacy claim population that we were
22 speaking of.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 On October 12th, 2009, last week,
2 931 claims have been completed and there were
3 1,778 claims remaining in the legacy claim
4 population. This means that 34 percent have
5 been completed and 66 percent remain.

6 By December 31st, 2009, we expect
7 approximately 1,544 claims to be completed
8 with 1,165 claims remaining without an initial
9 dose reconstruction. This would represent
10 approximately 57 percent completed and 43
11 percent remaining.

12 By March of next year, we expect
13 approximately 2,234 claims to be completed
14 with 475 claims remaining without an initial
15 dose reconstruction or 82 percent complete.

16 And by June 1st, 2010, our
17 objective is that no claims will remain at
18 NIOSH that are more than one year old without
19 an initial dose reconstruction.

20 In parallel with the management
21 objective, we are also planning for the
22 completion of rework claims. I showed you a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 slide with reworks. Here, we're looking at,
2 by June 1st, 2010, NIOSH would have no rework
3 that has been with us for longer than a year.

4 So you see that we have evolved our
5 definition of legacy. A year ago it meant a
6 claim that had been at NIOSH for two or more
7 years without an initial dose reconstruction.

8 In June of 2009, the definition of legacy
9 claim was updated to reflect the establishment
10 of the management objective to complete
11 initial draft dose reconstructions within a
12 year. Now we are defining a legacy claim as
13 any claim, initial or rework, that has been at
14 NIOSH for over one year.

15 So as of June 1st, 2009, there were
16 1,614 claims without a draft dose
17 reconstruction in the rework population.
18 These claims would have been at risk of being
19 older than a year on June 1st, 2010.

20 On October 12th, again, last week,
21 548 claims had been completed and there were
22 1,066 claims without a draft dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reconstruction remaining in the rework
2 population. This means 34 percent were
3 complete and 66 percent remained to be
4 completed by June 1st, 2010.

5 By December 31st, 2009, we expect
6 approximately 916 claims to be completed with
7 698 claims remaining, awaiting a dose
8 reconstruction revision.

9 By March 1st, 2010, we expect
10 approximately 1,330 claims to be completed and
11 about 284 rework claims remaining. That would
12 be equal to about 82 percent completed, 18
13 percent remaining.

14 And by June 1st, our objective is
15 that no rework claim will remain at NIOSH for
16 more than a year without a dose reconstruction
17 revision.

18 Now, we need to combine these two.

19 And so this third slide does that for you.
20 Combining the initials and the legacy, the
21 rework legacy claims, as of June 1st, there
22 were 4,323 combined that were at risk of being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 older than a year by June 1st, 2010.

2 On October 12th, a total of 1,479
3 claims had been completed and there were 2,844
4 remaining.

5 By December 31st, 2009, we expect
6 around 2,460 claims to be completed, leaving
7 1,863 claims without a draft dose
8 reconstruction. Fifty-seven percent at that
9 point would be completed and 43 percent would
10 remain to be done.

11 By March 1st, 2010, we expect
12 approximately 3,564 claims to be completed and
13 759 claims without a draft dose reconstruction
14 remaining.

15 By June 1st, 2010, our objective is
16 that no legacy claim will be at NIOSH that
17 will have been here for over a year old.

18 There are several challenges which
19 we have recognized that will impact our
20 ability to achieve this goal. There are 114
21 sites represented by the population of
22 combined legacy claims that remain to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 completed by June 1, 2010. Of those 114
2 sites, as of June 1st, 2009, there were 33
3 sites that had holds associated with them.

4 A hold is an issue associated with
5 a covered facility or site. And those are
6 obstacles that are currently recognized that
7 prevent dose reconstructions from being done.

8 We are closely tracking the progress toward
9 resolution of each of these holds. And we'll
10 continue to do so.

11 As of October 12th, last week, 27
12 of those sites had holds associated with them.

13 We anticipate that by December 31st, 2009, 12
14 site-related issues impacting claim progress
15 will be resolved, leaving 15 of the original
16 33 sites with holds.

17 All but three of these sites have
18 estimated resolution dates prior to June 1,
19 2010. I should note, however, that the dates
20 for the resolution of these holds are
21 dependent upon the completion of site-specific
22 issues. This does not take into account any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 new issues that may arise during the
2 resolution of the current holds.

3 The dates for the resolution of
4 holds can be dependent on action by DOL or
5 DOE. These are actions outside of the control
6 of NIOSH.

7 An example of this is when a
8 particular issue arises regarding the facility
9 designation or the dates of a covered facility
10 designation. Or another issue outside of our
11 direct control can be dependent upon the
12 Advisory Board activities and deliberations
13 such as when the hold pertains to an SEC
14 evaluation report or technical document
15 review.

16 You can question how we can be
17 shooting for these ambitious objectives when
18 we know there are issues that need to be
19 resolved and they are time-dependent. We
20 agree. We understand. This is an ambitious
21 effort.

22 And in order to achieve it, we know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we have to be on top of a number of different
2 issues. We have to be closely tracking our
3 progress. And we have to be pushing for
4 resolution. Dr. Howard has made it extremely
5 clear that we will do everything possible to
6 achieve these objectives.

7 I also want to note that if there
8 are any initial or rework claims that have
9 been in the dose reconstruction process for
10 more than a year after the June 2010 effective
11 date of this policy, those claims will be
12 critically evaluated within 15 days.

13 The evaluation will identify
14 relevant issues and obstacles preventing the
15 completion of that claim. A summary of that
16 evaluation as a memorandum will be added to
17 the claim file. The memorandum will also
18 recommend how to best proceed in completing
19 and returning the claim to the Department of
20 Labor.

21 Similar evaluations will also be
22 done for any additional claims which reach a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 one-year anniversary following the effective
2 date of this policy. So going into the
3 future, we will not tolerate a claim over a
4 year old without having a complete evaluation
5 of the circumstances preventing its progress.

6 We will continue to update you at
7 these meetings on our progress toward these
8 objectives.

9 You've seen this slide before many
10 times. And it is important to note that this
11 simply shows the trend of claims that have
12 been submitted to NIOSH and those that have
13 been returned to the Department of Labor as
14 well as to the claimants.

15 We still get around 200 new claim
16 referrals each month. And an additional like
17 number of reworks. We also continue to
18 receive new 83.13 SEC petition evaluations and
19 to initiate new 83.14 petitions.

20 NIOSH strives to bring the best
21 available science, transparency, and
22 accountability to the SEC process as it does

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to the dose reconstruction process. We engage
2 in painstaking records research and NIOSH has
3 also provided assistance at all points in the
4 petitioning process.

5 Our Ombudsman's Office and the SEC
6 Petition Counselor walk a petitioner through
7 the forms and explain the information needed
8 to complete the forms. They offer advice on
9 how the petitioner must meet the evaluation
10 criteria for a petition. And they also help
11 the petitioner by answering any questions
12 about the process or the status of the
13 petition.

14 Like the dose reconstruction
15 process, the SEC petition process is designed
16 with an unusual amount of opportunity for
17 public debate and input. Again, it's NIOSH's
18 objective to bring the best available science
19 from a variety of sources and processes, and
20 making sure that it is as transparent as
21 possible for petitioners and claimants.

22 With regard to Brookhaven, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Brookhaven National Lab, I want to just show
2 where we're at currently with our number of
3 claims. We have received 94 claims relative
4 to Brookhaven, 28 or 30 percent have been
5 completed and submitted to the Department of
6 Labor. Seven of those were found by DOL to be
7 compensable and 21 to be non-compensable under
8 dose reconstruction. Four have been pulled by
9 the Department of Labor for various reasons.
10 And that leaves 62, or 60 percent of the
11 cases, active at NIOSH. And we're anxious to
12 present our evaluation report to the Board at
13 this meeting on Brookhaven to add a class.

14 The Probability of Causation
15 distribution is shown in this slide for the
16 Brookhaven claims. And I think that's all I
17 need to say about that.

18 I would like to close with the
19 homepage of our website which reads, and if
20 you'll indulge me, honoring quiet sacrifice.
21 This month our country recognizes a group of
22 workers who quietly made personal sacrifices

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to protect our country and our freedom. The
2 U.S. Senate designated October 30th, 2009, as
3 a National Day of Remembrance for American
4 nuclear weapons program workers and uranium
5 miners, millers, and haulers.

6 These workers did not just do a
7 job. During a time when our country was at
8 war and later during the Cold War, they
9 discreetly built a nuclear weapons program to
10 protect and defend their families, neighbors,
11 and fellow citizens across the country.

12 And in doing so, some of the
13 workers were exposed, often unknowingly, to
14 the types of workplace risks that NIOSH now
15 strives everyday to prevent. Some of these
16 workers sacrificed their health. And some
17 lost their lives as a result of these
18 exposures.

19 From the beginning of our
20 involvement in this compensation program,
21 NIOSH's core values have been an integral part
22 of our activities. In particular, the core

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 values of quality of science, transparency,
2 and accountability are at the heart of all of
3 our actions, decisions, and communications.

4 As NIOSH continues to fill its role
5 under EEOICPA, we recognize the debt of
6 gratitude owed to the workers who quietly made
7 sacrifices to protect our country and honor
8 that debt with our commitment to quality of
9 science, transparency, and accountability in
10 our work.

11 We invite you to join NIOSH in
12 honoring these workers on the National Day of
13 Remembrance, October 30th, 2009.

14 I'll take any questions you might
15 have.

16 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thank you very
17 much, Larry. And also thank you for reminding
18 us all of the National Day of Remembrance
19 which will be coming up very shortly.

20 I'd like to ask for a clarification
21 on a few of your slides, specifically Slides
22 18, 19, and 20, which deal with the timeliness

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 issues. And first of all a minor point, I
2 assume March 31st, 2009 on this slide should
3 be 2010.

4 MR. ELLIOTT: It should be 2010,
5 yes. Sorry.

6 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: And it's probably
7 true on all three slides.

8 MR. ELLIOTT: Yes, it's wrong.

9 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: But I noticed in
10 your presentation for the March 31st dates, in
11 all cases, the numbers you gave us orally were
12 quite different from what are on the slides.
13 So is there a new -- is that an update?

14 For example, on the first slide,
15 this shows 764. The number you gave us was
16 435. And I noticed on the other two slides
17 the numbers for the March dates were quite
18 different. So have the projections changed,
19 or --

20 MR. ELLIOTT: My apologies. We
21 were working on this presentation --

22 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: I know it's very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 current, obviously very current data. But
2 just for the record, I wondered which of those
3 numbers --

4 MR. ELLIOTT: The numbers I gave
5 verbally are the --

6 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Are the correct
7 numbers.

8 MR. ELLIOTT: -- ones that should
9 have been on the slides.

10 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. Thank you.

11 MR. ELLIOTT: My apologies.

12 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: I think there
13 were slight differences in December but very,
14 very minor. But the March numbers were quite
15 far apart in all three cases. Okay. So the
16 verbal numbers are the correct ones.

17 MR. ELLIOTT: Right. If I could
18 add, the projections are developed from our
19 management plan.

20 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes.

21 MR. ELLIOTT: And what activities
22 are included in that plan that need to happen

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in order to --

2 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right.

3 MR. ELLIOTT: -- advance progress
4 on certain facility claims.

5 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: I wonder if it
6 might be possible, because some of us keep
7 these slides and use them, if we could have an
8 updated version of those --

9 MR. ELLIOTT: We'll get you an
10 updated --

11 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: -- three slides -
12 -

13 MR. ELLIOTT: -- version and I will
14 also --

15 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: -- just for our
16 own records.

17 MR. ELLIOTT: -- I will also give
18 you the -- make sure that you understand the
19 correct numbers --

20 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes.

21 MR. ELLIOTT: -- that have to be
22 placed there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thank you very
2 much.

3 Dr. Melius, some comments or
4 questions?

5 MEMBER MELIUS: I have a few
6 questions for Larry.

7 My first question is -- I'm just
8 trying to understand some of the resource
9 issues and so forth and, although there's a
10 lot of activities on the part of NIOSH staff
11 and your contractors, there have also been
12 significant delays at a number of sites as you
13 or your contractor, you know, works to
14 complete reports and so forth with that.

15 And I think in the Hanford case,
16 which we'll hear later, we've been essentially
17 on hold for a couple of years. So a lot of
18 that was an issue of access to records as I
19 understand it. But, on some other sites, for
20 example NTS, Nevada Test Site, I think there's
21 been delay at least over a year in terms of
22 responding to some of the SC&A comments.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And in the case of the Idaho site,
2 it has now been a -- which is a site profile
3 review, we've waited I think almost two years
4 now waiting for a response for the site
5 profile review by SC&A so the work group can
6 take on, you know, the task of trying to
7 reconcile issues with that site.

8 And I'm just -- I'm not as
9 interested particularly in what's happening at
10 the particular sites as much as, is there an
11 overall issue with adequate support for being
12 able to take on some of these tasks, or are
13 there some other reasons for this?

14 MR. ELLIOTT: Well, there are, as I
15 indicated in the presentation, there are over
16 200 covered facilities for which we've had
17 claims and we have, of course, the resources
18 that we have been given to accomplish the
19 work.

20 We could certainly do more with
21 more. Yes, the specific examples that you
22 brought up, Dr. Melius, the Idaho Lab is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 probably, in my mind, the one that we could
2 have done a better job on.

3 I think the Hanford experience, I
4 believe that there is a logical, rational due
5 process that has occurred there. We've added
6 two classes. We broke those classes into the
7 situations where we recognized we could not
8 reconstruct the dose.

9 We pursued data and other
10 information that were necessary in order to
11 answer questions about our ability to
12 reconstruct dose in the later periods at
13 Hanford. And we have processed the Hanford
14 petitions along the way as best we could with
15 the resources that we had and accounting for
16 our access to the Department of Energy
17 facilities out there and record systems.

18 We're doing what we can. And
19 certainly, I'm upset that some things seem to
20 get placed on the back burner when we should
21 all be aware of where they are at and moving
22 them forward. Idaho is one of those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 situations.

2 I can say that Nevada Test Site, no
3 claims have been held up there. Hanford,
4 there were a number of claims that were in
5 hold status until we had some resolution of
6 the data issues and whether or not we could
7 reconstruct dose.

8 Nevada Test Site is not similar to
9 that. We have been processing claims as the
10 Board deliberation has proceeded. Idaho, we
11 have not had any claims put on hold because of
12 technical issues or Board deliberation efforts
13 in that regard.

14 MEMBER MELIUS: Well, I think there
15 is sort of an issue of, are those -- should
16 those SEC -- or should there be problems found
17 in the site profile reviews, whether those
18 claims would have to be reworked. But I guess
19 we can cross that bridge at that time.

20 I have a second question which is
21 related to the individual dose
22 reconstructions. And I believe that we made a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 commitment at that last meeting, if I
2 understood it correctly, that we were going to
3 sort of change the process in terms of how the
4 individual dose reconstruction files were
5 going to be kept.

6 Where they would now include a
7 record of the procedure that is being used for
8 various parts of those dose reconstructions.
9 And I'm trying to understand if that's been
10 implemented yet. Or am I misunderstanding the
11 process or the commitment?

12 MR. ELLIOTT: No, the commitment
13 was, when we have such worksheets or other
14 information that is provided as guidance to
15 the dose reconstructor that was influential in
16 the development of the dose reconstruction,
17 that will be recorded as a reference and
18 included in the dose reconstruction file.

19 So some of these cases would not
20 have that.

21 MEMBER MELIUS: Right. No, I know.

22 MR. ELLIOTT: Those that do have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that or have benefit of that will have that
2 documented.

3 MEMBER MELIUS: So that part of it
4 has been implemented?

5 MR. ELLIOTT: That part has. Stu?
6 I'm -- yes, I'm correct in that. Stu is
7 shaking his head in the affirmative.

8 MEMBER MELIUS: Okay. Good.

9 The third question is related to an
10 issue that came up at the Amarillo, Texas
11 meeting, which has to do with the security --
12 data security issue -- DOE security issue and
13 how that should be handled in terms of how
14 this program is run. And I think at that
15 meeting I had asked a question about a policy
16 we heard about, verbally, oh six, seven years
17 ago from -- relayed to us, I believe, from
18 somebody in the Department of Justice or
19 something, that sort of secrecy of records and
20 so forth was not the grounds for us to allow
21 an SEC petition in terms of -- actually if
22 those records couldn't be made public, that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 were the basis for the decision there, so be
2 it. There would not be any sort of public
3 access or public debate about that. It would
4 not be grounds for allowing an SEC petition.

5 And we discussed that again in the
6 Amarillo meeting. And I'm just still trying
7 to get an update to understand, since it is a
8 policy we've never seen in writing or really
9 had a good explanation for. And I'm trying to
10 understand if that policy is still in effect
11 and still applies to the program.

12 MR. ELLIOTT: Well, I would have to
13 turn to the General Counsel folks in the
14 audience. I believe it does. This is a
15 Department of Justice determination that was
16 made early in the program.

17 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Larry, I think in
18 the discussion, as I recall it at the Amarillo
19 discussion, I think there was -- I don't know
20 if I would call it a commitment but I think
21 NIOSH felt that we would always come forward -
22 - we, being the program -- would always come

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 forward with information that was publicly
2 available as the basis for either denying or
3 approving an SEC class, if I understood that
4 correctly --

5 MR. ELLIOTT: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: -- that you would
7 not revert to classified information that was
8 not otherwise available as a basis for a
9 decision. Did I understand --

10 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes.

11 MR. ELLIOTT: That was my
12 understanding of it though whether that's
13 doable I think is problematic, I suppose. And
14 it may be the basis.

15 Dr. Melius, your question was if,
16 in fact, the basis for the information is
17 classified, what do we do? And I think that's
18 the issue that we continue to struggle with.
19 But, I certainly understood NIOSH's intent was
20 not to base a recommendation on classified
21 information, if at all possible. So that, I
22 guess, still leaves somewhat in limbo the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 issue of -- which is the basis of the question
2 -- what do we do if, in fact, that's the
3 information.

4 And I suspect we don't know the
5 answer to that yet. But perhaps you are
6 seeking -- is it written somewhere?

7 MEMBER MELIUS: Well, I'm trying to
8 -- if anybody recalls, we actually had asked
9 for some information in writing or some better
10 understanding of that policy. It was never
11 provided to us. And it's now six or seven
12 years later. And I'm just asking -- I'm
13 trying to understand. We're certainly
14 confronted with the potential for this again
15 with Pantex and probably some other sites.
16 And I don't understand what the basis is.

17 If you recall right, we were
18 actually, I think, in the Iowa site. We had
19 actually made a determination on that basis
20 and were told that we couldn't do it. And
21 then had to, you know, I won't say start over
22 again but that added several months or a year

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to the process while we had to then sort of
2 figure out another way.

3 And it turns out the petition was
4 granted. But I would like to avoid that delay
5 and understand how to proceed.

6 MR. ELLIOTT: Well, I would like to
7 avoid any such delays, as well.

8 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes.

9 MR. ELLIOTT: And my commitment --
10 thank you for reminding me, Dr. Ziemer, the
11 commitment I made in Amarillo was that I don't
12 have any intention or desire to bring forward
13 a technical basis for recommendation on a
14 class, either add or deny, that has behind it
15 some sensitive information that can't be
16 shared publicly.

17 Our intent in that is that we will
18 work with the Department of Energy to find
19 ways to express what we need to express in
20 these technical basis recommendations.

21 And yes, is it possible that for
22 Pantex or Mound or some other site, there may

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 be something that can't be spoken of publicly.

2 That is a possibility. But we have ways of
3 working with DOE to find words and language
4 and phrases that enable us to communicate
5 about these issues without divulging national
6 security interests.

7 Will that be satisfying to the
8 Board and to the public? I can't say. I
9 can't predict.

10 But there have been many instances
11 where, through our work with our contractor
12 and our staff, we have found ways to describe
13 events, circumstances, and exposure scenarios
14 without divulging the fact that there's
15 sensitive information behind that. And you
16 have taken action on those things without
17 question.

18 I can't answer for the Department
19 of Justice. I can't answer for the General
20 Counsel's Office, HHS, as to what will happen
21 if there is such a scenario that plays out in
22 the future where something has to be dealt

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with behind closed doors.

2 MEMBER MELIUS: And I guess what
3 I'm asking for is for some clarification on
4 that from the attorneys. If you don't want to
5 answer now, you don't have to. I mean you can
6 brief us later. But I just -- it's a --

7 MR. ELLIOTT: Maybe Ms. Howell has
8 a comment now. And it's not clear to me
9 whether it is strictly a NIOSH legal issue or
10 whether it goes beyond to Department of
11 Justice. But --

12 MEMBER MELIUS: I'm trying to
13 understand.

14 MR. ELLIOTT: -- some preliminary
15 comments, Ms. Howell?

16 MS. HOWELL: Since the information
17 that you received several years ago was based
18 on information from the Department of Justice,
19 we would have to revisit the issue with them
20 because we can't release further information
21 without speaking with them.

22 MEMBER MELIUS: I would think --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 could you do that? I think that's actually
2 what we asked for seven years ago and never
3 received. I believe, as a Board, we asked for
4 clarification on this.

5 MS. HOWELL: I believe several
6 years ago you were told that we received the
7 information that we could not release it.
8 Like I said, we can revisit that now, if you
9 would like or if NIOSH would like. But I
10 believe that when this initially came up we
11 requested to be able to present you with more
12 and we were only given the ability to kind of
13 make an oral presentation at that time.

14 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, let me
15 suggest, since we don't task NIOSH or CDC, but
16 perhaps Mr. Elliott and Ms. Howell can discuss
17 this and determine if there is a way to get
18 something in writing that would address this
19 that would at least give some level of
20 understanding to the Board as to how we would
21 proceed in the future if, in fact, such a
22 situation arose.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I think we understand the intent is
2 not to have to base any decisions on specific
3 classified information. But if, in fact, a
4 situation arose where it becomes very clear
5 that the sensitive information is part and
6 parcel to the decision, in those kinds of
7 cases, how do we proceed?

8 Now it may very well be that we
9 can't anticipate all of the possibilities. So
10 if we only have the kind of scenarios that
11 Larry described where we can describe with
12 proper words without revealing classified
13 information, then maybe it is not an issue.
14 But we don't sort of know that in advance.

15 So I would suggest if OCAS and HHS
16 are willing to at least pursue whether or not
17 there might be a more formalized legal
18 recommendation or discussion or decision, that
19 we could at least have a reference point-to.
20 And if they tell us that we'll face the issue
21 when it comes, then that's what they tell us.

22 But I think -- I assume Dr. Melius and maybe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 others on the Board would feel this way, that
2 you would at least like some level of
3 understanding of what will happen in these
4 kinds of cases or what might happen.

5 MR. ELLIOTT: Correct. If we can
6 avoid an unnecessary delay or, you know,
7 mistake, then we think we should.

8 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thank you.

9 Let me see if there are other --
10 did you have additional questions, Dr. Melius?

11 MEMBER MELIUS: I had one other.

12 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. Proceed.

13 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes. That's a
14 question -- I'm just trying to get
15 clarification on what the practice is and so
16 forth. My understanding is that at one point
17 in time -- I may have asked this before, but I
18 don't remember if I did it in the public
19 session -- was that NIOSH had tasked ORAU with
20 doing a follow-up on sort of public comments
21 that were received at these meetings, during
22 the public comment session to try to sort of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 categorize and ensure some level of follow-up
2 of the information presented here.

3 And then more recently, I was under
4 the impression that that had either never
5 started or had stopped. And so I'm just
6 trying to understand the practice of what is
7 the follow up now for people that make
8 presentations during the public session.

9 MR. ELLIOTT: So during the public
10 comment period?

11 MEMBER MELIUS: Correct.

12 MR. ELLIOTT: When people offer up
13 comments or input, the practice has been and
14 remains that I or somebody from staff will
15 pull those individuals aside and speak to them
16 about whatever comment they offered. In many
17 instances, if the comment is related to
18 communications between us and the claimant, we
19 try to decipher whether or not it is our
20 communications that is confusing the claimant
21 or is it another piece of correspondence from
22 one of the other agencies that's confusing the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 claimant. So there is follow-up with that
2 individual.

3 If it is input that we hear
4 regarding a specific technical basis document
5 or site profile, one of us will get with that
6 individual and, again, follow up and try to
7 elucidate more information about what is being
8 provided and how we might factor that into our
9 considerations and revisions of the documents
10 that are being spoken about.

11 MEMBER MELIUS: Okay.

12 MR. ELLIOTT: No, I have not asked
13 ORAU to go back and evaluate public comment
14 periods. We have a worker outreach effort
15 that does look at those kinds of things, reads
16 the transcripts. The work group on outreach
17 is examining our practices in this regard. So
18 it is under review from that perspective.

19 MEMBER MELIUS: So your outreach
20 contractor or whatever you call them does
21 review the transcripts and follow up? Or
22 what? I don't quite understand that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. ELLIOTT: Well, both
2 contractors I feel review the transcripts.
3 Both contractors are attuned to what happens
4 in public comment period that is relevant to
5 our work that can be built upon, that can be
6 used to address concerns, that can serve to
7 show improvement in our efforts.

8 MEMBER MELIUS: Okay.

9 MR. ELLIOTT: And so yes, they both
10 have that responsibility. They both have the
11 responsibility of picking up on these things.
12 Staff also pick up on these things and turn
13 their -- focus technical leads on certain
14 sites that would be most interested in
15 information about -- that's given about that
16 site and would follow up on that information.

17 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Let me insert
18 something here, if I might, because this is an
19 issue I've been giving some thought to
20 recently.

21 I think, Ted, I may have discussed
22 it with you as well in recent months but the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 more underlying issue is a formalization of
2 the follow-up and maybe even a tracking of
3 what is done. Now we get different kinds of
4 comments in the public comment session. We
5 get some that deal directly with personal
6 cases. And the Board can't specifically deal
7 with those.

8 Others are more related to
9 policies, approaches, procedures, and those
10 kinds of things. And there are some
11 reoccurring themes. For example, we often
12 heard the reoccurring themes relating to the
13 CATI interviews and the Procedures Work Group
14 -- no, Subcommittee it is now -- has dealt
15 with that recommendation on revising that and
16 so on.

17 But one of the, I think, underlying
18 concerns is, are there issues that are raised
19 in those public comment periods that kind of
20 fall through the cracks. Yes, we hear them
21 but do they really get dealt with? And it's
22 not always clear who has the responsibility

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for following up.

2 The Board may feel that it has some
3 obligations, since these occur in the public
4 comment period of our meetings, to at least
5 make sure that we're aware of what happens
6 with these comments.

7 And I don't have a particular
8 solution to that. I have some ideas on what
9 one could do. But we don't want the Board
10 duplicating something that NIOSH might be
11 doing. And I think, in part, the question
12 could relate to that, Dr. Melius.

13 But it seems to me that perhaps
14 this would be a task, Mr. Gibson, that your
15 work group could look at. And ask the
16 question what should the Board be doing with
17 respect to public comments.

18 Do we need to be categorizing them
19 at the end of each meeting? And, for example,
20 if they are individual comments on cases, we'd
21 just say well, we've got this many. And we
22 can't do anything with that. We just want to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 make sure that they are, indeed, dealt with by
2 the agencies.

3 And sometimes they are labor
4 issues. Sometimes they are Part E issues.
5 Sometimes they are OCAS issues. But the other
6 kinds of issues that we hear about, and many
7 of those have to do with what people think the
8 Board should be doing. And are we following
9 up on that?

10 You might talk in your Subcommittee
11 about whether or not we should be tracking
12 that. And if so, make sure that it wouldn't
13 be something that we would duplicate, perhaps,
14 what Larry's group is doing.

15 I don't think we want to try to
16 solve that issue here. But I have had this
17 ongoing concern that we hear these comments
18 and we sort of intuitively feel like we know
19 what they are. But it is very easy to say,
20 well, didn't somebody mention that before?
21 Or, you know, have we really tracked it and
22 followed up on it?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So that's one suggestion. We start
2 to at least be more deliberate and take a look
3 maybe. Maybe your work group would say no, we
4 think this is something that we must leave
5 with NIOSH OCAS. Or maybe this is something
6 we should do. And other members of the Board
7 may wish to weigh in on this.

8 But I think it's certainly a valid
9 question. And one we need to address.

10 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes, I mean,
11 frankly Larry, I mean I often see you try to,
12 you know, chase down, talk to the people
13 making public comments. I often don't see
14 anybody else very often at these public
15 comment periods.

16 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, I think
17 maybe the Board members do interact with the
18 people.

19 MEMBER MELIUS: No, the Board, I'm
20 talking about from the NIOSH staff --

21 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right.

22 MEMBER MELIUS: -- point of view.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, and
2 sometimes we've sent them over to Jeff and the
3 Labor people as well.

4 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: But nonetheless,
6 there can be items that fall through the
7 cracks. And we want to be aware of that.

8 MEMBER MELIUS: I have one related
9 question. These worker outreach meetings that
10 are done, are there records kept of those?
11 Are there tapes or transcripts? Or how is
12 that handled?

13 MR. ELLIOTT: There are records.
14 We have a database tracking system that you
15 all can access through the staff tools. For
16 example, the workshop that we held a few weeks
17 ago, the presentations are there, the
18 invitees, the review of the workshop filled
19 out by the participants is included in that.

20 If you are asking me, do we -- how
21 do we capture the discussion in worker
22 outreach meetings, that's done by minutes that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 are assembled and shared with the participants
2 for their review and editing for accuracy and
3 clarification.

4 No, we do not record or transcribe
5 these meetings. We use a set of summary
6 minutes to capture what was said at the
7 meeting.

8 MEMBER MELIUS: Okay.

9 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thank you.

10 MEMBER MELIUS: Thanks.

11 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes, Mr. Clawson,
12 comment?

13 MEMBER CLAWSON: I just wanted
14 follow up on what you had been saying earlier,
15 Paul, because like any of the sites that I'm
16 involved with or that I chair, when public
17 comments come up, I want to make sure that
18 they are addressed because many times as the
19 Work Group Chair or whatever, the people
20 follow up back to me and how come haven't you
21 addressed this issue.

22 We've got to figure out a way to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 able to do this because many of them when we
2 got into -- I try to keep track of them and
3 when we get into the work group, I try to
4 bring up that these need to be addressed.
5 This was brought up in public comment. And to
6 make sure that we do.

7 But, sometimes I miss them and I'm
8 called to task by some of the people of, why
9 aren't you addressing this. So this is an
10 issue that many of us have.

11 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thank you.

12 And I think Mark Griffon has a
13 comment.

14 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes. This is to
15 follow up on the same issue. Larry, I thought
16 at one point I know there was an early version
17 of this. And I don't know if you got away
18 from this or not.

19 But there was a tracking database
20 developed to track the comments from the work
21 groups or from the worker outreach sessions.
22 And I don't know if that -- the last I heard,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that the initial database was being modified
2 and they were coming up with a new -- and I'm
3 just curious what the status of that is. And
4 it's on the O: drive.

5 MR. ELLIOTT: Yes. ORAU had
6 started, in the early days of the program, a
7 platform called -- I believe it was WISPR --
8 yes, I think. But it wasn't adaptable. We
9 couldn't migrate it to other -- to a more
10 relational, searchable platform.

11 And so there is a new database
12 tracking system that we have developed. It is
13 capturing all of this information from our
14 worker outreach efforts.

15 It incorporates, as I said, the
16 purpose of the meeting, the materials used at
17 a meeting to communicate with the
18 participants, whatever that may be. If it is
19 an SEC ombudsman petition discussion, those
20 materials would be there. If it's a site
21 profile discussion with a focus group, then
22 what are the questions that are being asked of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the focus group, what is the information being
2 gained. That's there.

3 Right now, I don't believe we track
4 in that system public comments from the Board
5 meeting. That could be something that we look
6 at.

7 But I would like to speak quickly
8 about Dr. Melius' assertion that he doesn't
9 see staff go out and do this. We try to do
10 our business unobtrusively and without calling
11 attention to the fact that we're pulling
12 somebody out of the room. My staff may meet
13 with somebody out in the hallway. I may ask
14 that person to come back the next day and talk
15 to certain members of the staff.

16 So we do follow up on these things
17 personally and individually with each
18 commenter as we see appropriate. And it's
19 done -- I can show you claim files where I
20 have added commentary to the file notes about
21 our interactions with people from these
22 situations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER GRIFFON: Just to get back
2 to the database question though, Larry, where
3 can we find that? Is that on the OCAS
4 website? Or is that on our O: drive? Or do
5 Board members have access to that database?

6 MR. ELLIOTT: You're supposed to
7 have access to the database.

8 MEMBER GRIFFON: Maybe someone
9 during the break can help me find it.

10 MR. ELLIOTT: Yes, we can. Maybe
11 Tom James can help you locate that.

12 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay.

13 MR. ELLIOTT: I don't know if it's
14 on the shared drive or if it's -- for me it is
15 in staff tools.

16 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: We need to move
17 along. Any follow-up questions, Board
18 members, for Larry?

19 (No response.)

20 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Again, thank you,
21 Larry, for your presentation.

22 We do want to hear now from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Department of Labor. And Jeff Kotsch is here
2 this morning. Again, Jeff, welcome. And
3 we'll have the Department of Labor program
4 update.

5 MR. KOTSCH: Good morning. This
6 will be an update of the DOL's activities
7 related to the Energy Employees Occupational
8 Illness Compensation Program Act.

9 Just a little background. Most of
10 us have heard this numerous times but I know
11 there are a few people in the audience that
12 may not have gone through the ordeal yet.

13 The Part B portion of the program
14 became effective on July 31st, 2001. And
15 since that time -- or as of, actually, October
16 8th of this year, 67,696 cases or 100,676
17 claims have been filed. As I always note,
18 there are always more claims than cases
19 because, for survivor claims, there may be
20 more than one survivor.

21 Thirty thousand five hundred and
22 eight cases have been referred to NIOSH for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 dose reconstruction. On the Part E side of
2 the program, which we'll talk about a little
3 later, that became effective on October 28th,
4 2004. That was formerly the Part D program
5 administered by the Department of Energy.

6 Again, as of October 8th, 58,916
7 cases or 83,154 claims have been filed. And
8 over 25,000 cases were transferred from DOE
9 when Part E came over to the Department of
10 Labor.

11 As far as compensation for the
12 program, again as of October 8th, 5.2 billion
13 dollars have been paid out in total
14 compensation, 3.09 billion of that for Part B.

15 Part E was 1.74 billion. And there was 379
16 million in medical benefits.

17 As far as paid cases under the
18 program, 54,645 payees in 40,591 Part B and E
19 cases, basically, as of October 8th. A little
20 over 38,100 Part B payees in almost 25,000
21 cases and about 16,500 Part E payees in 15,646
22 cases. So Part B is about -- what is it -- 61

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 percent of the payments.

2 A quick look at Part B. Part B
3 covers radiation-induced cancers, including
4 the special exposure cohort. It includes
5 chronic beryllium disease and beryllium
6 sensitivity, silicosis for the miners at the
7 Nevada Test Site and the Amchitka Island Test
8 Site up in Alaska, and provides a supplement
9 per the statute for the RECA Section 5 uranium
10 workers. That's the Radiation Exposure
11 Compensation Act, which is basically done by
12 the Department of Justice.

13 Who is eligible? DOE employees,
14 DOE contractors and subcontractors, the atomic
15 weapons employers, beryllium vendors, certain
16 survivors of deceased workers that are listed
17 there, and, again, the RECA Section 5 uranium
18 workers.

19 Presumptive coverage. There is
20 presumptive coverage for workers with the 22
21 specified cancers at the special exposure
22 cohort or the SEC sites. There are the four

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 statutory sites, the three gaseous fusion
2 plants at Portsmouth, Paducah, and K-25 plus,
3 again, the Amchitka Test Site. And as of
4 October 8th, 2009, there were 44 SEC classes
5 that have been added by HHS.

6 Quickly, the Part B benefits
7 include a 150,000 lump sum payment, medical
8 benefits for the covered conditions that are
9 addressed in the decision, and medical
10 treatment and monitoring only for beryllium
11 sensitivity.

12 This is just a breakdown of the
13 final decisions. There have been 26,661 final
14 decisions approved as of October 8th and
15 20,129 final decisions denied. And the
16 reasons are broken out a little further on the
17 right-hand side. A little under 600 for
18 survivors not eligible, a little over 14,100
19 for Probability of Causations less than 50
20 percent, and a little over 5,400 for medical
21 information insufficient to support the claim.

22 A quick look at Part E. Again,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 created in 2004 to replace the old Part D. It
2 is, again, a federal entitlement like Part B.

3 It provides lump sum payments up to 250,000
4 dollars, usually on top of the Part B payment,
5 plus medical benefits for the accepted
6 conditions.

7 Eligibility includes DOE
8 contractors and subcontractors. Unlike Part B
9 it does not include the atomic weapons
10 employers or beryllium vendor workers.

11 There is a little bit of a
12 difference in the survivors of the deceased
13 workers, too. It's -- Part E, by statute, is
14 a little more restrictive as indicated up
15 there on the slide. And it covers -- Part E
16 covers any occupational disease, any toxic
17 exposure, including Part B disease. So there
18 is, in essence, dual eligibility under the two
19 parts.

20 Part E also includes impairment.
21 It's a determination of the percent of
22 permanent whole body impairment due to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 covered illness. The program uses the AMA
2 Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent
3 Impairment, the fifth edition of that, and
4 awards 2,500 dollars per each percentage point
5 of impairment.

6 There is another portion of Part E
7 which covers wage loss. If medical evidence
8 shows -- or medical evidence must show the
9 decreased capacity to work and the
10 compensation schemes, by statute, are there.
11 Basically, if you have 50 percent or less --
12 or less than 50 percent of the pre-disability
13 annual wage, you get 15,000 in compensation.
14 Between 50 and 75, it's 10,000.

15 And here is just the graphic of the
16 Part E final decisions: 21,811 approved as of
17 October 8th, 18,355 final decisions denied.
18 Again, a little further breakdown on the right
19 side. A little under 5,500 for cancers not --
20 with Probability of Causations less than 50
21 percent and a little under 13,000 when there
22 is insufficient medical information.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 As far as the referrals to NIOSH,
2 we are indicating as of October 8th, 30,508
3 cases referred to NIOSH for dose
4 reconstruction, 25,396 have been returned by
5 NIOSH and are currently at the Department of
6 Labor, 22,159 had dose reconstructions, 3,237
7 were without dose reconstructions. They may
8 have been pulled back for SEC considerations
9 or there may have been changes to the case
10 information that would not allow us to go
11 further with the dose reconstruction.

12 Fifty-one hundred and twelve cases
13 we're indicating are currently at NIOSH, 3,017
14 are initial referrals, 2,095 reworks on
15 returns.

16 As far as new SEC-related cases,
17 the Department has withdrawn 2,955 cases from
18 NIOSH for review. We've issued 2,621 final
19 decisions, of which 2,539 had final approvals.

20 There are 28 recommended but no final
21 decisions. That means it is between the --
22 they are currently with the final adjudication

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 branch, 59 cases are pending, and 247 cases
2 were closed. These numbers are as of
3 September 30th.

4 Dose reconstruction case status,
5 22,159 cases were returned by NIOSH with a
6 dose reconstruction -- that would be to the
7 Department of Labor -- 20,356 with dose
8 reconstruction in final decisions. So we've
9 got about 66 percent with final decisions,
10 6,850 with final approvals of PoC greater than
11 50 percent, 13,506 final denials with PoC less
12 than 50 percent.

13 These are Part B cancer cases with
14 final decisions to accept. There have been
15 6,546 accepted dose reconstruction cases with
16 971.3 million in compensation. Accepted SEC
17 cases, there were 9,864 for 1.4 billion in
18 compensation. Where we had both SEC status
19 and PoC greater than 50, there were 304 for
20 45.4 million in compensation. Those would be
21 cases that also had dose reconstructions for
22 medical benefits. And so the total of all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 accepted SEC and dose reconstructed cases,
2 16,714 for 2.4 billion in compensation.

3 Just a graphic. For the last year
4 for Part B cases received by the Department of
5 Labor, fairly steady -- I mean moves up and
6 down but fairly steady over the last few
7 months anyway, running in the low 300s. We're
8 showing 321 for September, that data as of
9 September 30th.

10 And these are Part B cases sent to
11 NIOSH on a monthly basis, again for the last
12 year, it has been dropping over the last few
13 months, this is both initial referrals and the
14 reworks or returns to NIOSH. And I guess the
15 numbers are -- we're running in the 300s and
16 dropping somewhat for -- I'm not sure why but,
17 you know, now into the low 200s, 219 for
18 September.

19 Just a listing we've been providing
20 more recently. The top four work sites of
21 incoming Part B cases: Hanford, Y-12 Plant,
22 Savannah River Site, K-25 Diffusion Plant.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 For Hanford, last year's data shown
2 there, again, dropping a little bit. It
3 probably will -- hopefully, it'll go up again
4 as we -- depending on the new SEC, if there
5 is an SEC expansion. But it was in the 40s,
6 down -- 30 for September. Again, as of
7 September 30th.

8 Y-12, been running in the low, I
9 guess, low 40s. Now we're about 39 for
10 September.

11 Savannah River, moving up and down.
12 But so 34 in August, 18 in September.

13 And K-25, running, at least over
14 the last three or four months, fairly steadily
15 at the low 30s.

16 Percentage of new Part B cases
17 received monthly by Department of Labor,
18 roughly running -- for the Department of
19 Energy facilities in the 93, 94 percent. And
20 then the next slide is the atomic weapons
21 employers' percentages, which are obviously
22 the remainder of that, running in the five to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 six percent range.

2 And then as we like to do at each
3 meeting, just presenting the numbers for the
4 facilities that are on the agenda for this
5 week's meeting. Blockson Chemical Company,
6 214 cases, just Part B only. So it's an
7 atomic weapons employer. Cases returned by
8 NIOSH with the dose reconstruction, 124, final
9 Part B decisions, 137, Part B approvals, 54,
10 for a total compensation and medical bills
11 paid of 8.2 million.

12 Hanford, 10,032 cases, both Part B
13 and E, 1,925 cases returned with dose
14 reconstruction, 3,639 Part B decisions, 1,943
15 B approvals, 1,850 E approvals, total
16 compensation of 416.3 million.

17 Brookhaven National Lab, 325 cases
18 on 404 claims, again, both Part B and E, 33
19 cases returned with the dose reconstruction,
20 69 with Part B decisions, 26 with E approvals,
21 40 with B approvals for 4.3 million.

22 Oak Ridge Hospital, 77 cases, both

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Part B and E, 14 returned with the dose
2 reconstruction. Labor issued 24 Part B
3 decisions, final B decisions for 11 B
4 approvals, 14 Part E approvals for a total
5 compensation and medical bills paid of 2.9
6 million.

7 Bliss & Laughlin Steel, 57 cases,
8 both Part B and E, 26 returned with dose
9 reconstructions. The Department of Labor
10 issued 33 Part B decisions, ten of which were
11 approvals. There was one Part E approval for
12 1.6 million in compensation.

13 The Piqua Organic Moderated
14 Reactor, 22 cases, six dose reconstruction
15 from NIOSH, Labor issued eight Part B
16 decisions. There were four approvals in Part
17 B, three Part E approvals for 872,158 dollars.

18 Metals & Control Corporation, 21
19 cases, Part B only, 13 dose reconstruction
20 from NIOSH, 14 final decisions in Part B for,
21 nine Part B approvals, and total compensation
22 of 1.3 million.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Electro Metallurgical, 174 Part B
2 only cases, 93 dose reconstructions received
3 from NIOSH, Labor issued 121 Part B final
4 decisions, 44 Part B approvals from that group
5 for compensation of 6.4 million.

6 And the University of Rochester,
7 six cases, Part B only, one dose
8 reconstruction, three final Part B decisions,
9 two approvals in Part B, and 300,000 dollars
10 in total compensation and medical bills paid.

11 And that's just the pie chart of
12 the Part B cases filed. And what does it say
13 -- 35 were sent for NIOSH. The others, the
14 chronic beryllium silicosis claims, things
15 like that, 11 RECA -- 11 percent in the RECA
16 and then the remainder SEC cases referred to
17 NIOSH, two percent, SEC cases never sent to
18 NIOSH because they were basically resolved at
19 Department of Labor, nine percent.

20 Questions?

21 (No response.)

22 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thank you, Jeff.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 It appears that the claims
2 submitted have dropped now monthly for what,
3 the last seven months or so. It looked like a
4 definite downward trend. Do we make anything
5 of that? Or is that -- do you think that's
6 just part of this cyclical thing? Or are
7 there definitely less -- well, clearly there's
8 less claims being filed. But are we --

9 MR. KOTSCH: Yes, well, I mean
10 we're not sure. We are --

11 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Are you okay with
12 that, I guess is what I'm asking.

13 MR. KOTSCH: We are continuing
14 outreach. Obviously there are new SEC classes
15 generated, you know, usually what -- two or
16 three each time. There may be more this time.

17 But I guess more recently they have been
18 smaller sized but the impact would probably be
19 less.

20 But I don't know that we've got --
21 and I don't know whether Larry has any idea.
22 I mean it's just -- I don't know if it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 cyclical or what it is. But we haven't
2 ascribed it to anything.

3 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thank you.

4 Mark Griffon?

5 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes, Jeff, I don't
6 know if this is the appropriate time but you
7 had mentioned -- I can't -- I don't know if it
8 was on our phone call meeting or wherever,
9 that DOL was reviewing the Rocky Flats
10 Ruttenber database question. And that you
11 would be prepared to offer your opinion during
12 this meeting.

13 And I don't know if you're -- if we
14 were planning on doing that later during the
15 work group updates or if you're, you know --

16 MR. KOTSCH: Whatever your
17 preference is.

18 MEMBER GRIFFON: I don't -- I'll
19 ask the Chair.

20 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, let's do it
21 during the work group update. I think it
22 would be appropriate when were talking about -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 -

2 MR. KOTSCH: Added suspense, so --

3 MEMBER GRIFFON: Well, also my
4 concern was I didn't know if you were staying
5 for all three days.

6 MR. KOTSCH: I'm here, I'm here.

7 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thank you.

8 Other questions or comments?

9 (No response.)

10 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Apparently not.

11 Thank you very much, Jeff. We
12 appreciate, as usual, the comprehensive
13 coverage of the Labor statistics, as it were.

14 We're going to take our break at
15 this time. We have a 15-minute break. And
16 then we will resume.

17 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went off
18 the record at 11:01 a.m. and
19 resumed at 11:20 a.m.)

20 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: We are ready to
21 resume our meeting. Our next presentation
22 will be an update from the Department of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Energy. Your agenda indicates the Dr.
2 Worthington would be giving the update, but
3 she's not able to be with us today, but we do
4 have Greg Lewis here.

5 And, Greg, we're pleased to have
6 you present the Department of Energy update.

7 MR. LEWIS: Great. Thank you, Dr.
8 Ziemer. And Dr. Worthington just wanted to
9 apologize. She wanted to make it here but due
10 to events back at the office, she just wasn't
11 able to. But she does expect to be here for
12 the next meeting.

13 So, again, I'm Greg Lewis. I'm the
14 Program Manager for the EEOICPA Program at
15 DOE. And I'm going to talk to you about some
16 of the things that we've been doing since the
17 last meeting.

18 Our core mandate at DOE for the
19 EEOICPA Program is to work on behalf of the
20 program claimants to ensure that all available
21 worker and facility records and data are
22 provided to DOL, NIOSH, and the Advisory

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Board.

2 We have a number of
3 responsibilities as far as that goes in terms
4 of supporting both DOL and NIOSH in their
5 requests for individual information to
6 reconstruct dose and to adjudicate claims.

7 We also provide support and
8 assistance to the Department of Labor, NIOSH,
9 and the Advisory Board on large-scale records
10 research, facilities research such as SEC
11 petition evaluations and things like that.

12 And then we also conduct research
13 and coordination with DOL and NIOSH on issues
14 related to facility designations that may be
15 changing years or adding facilities and things
16 of that nature.

17 We did have a recent initiative to
18 try to communicate with -- both internally to
19 DOE and to outside stakeholders some of our
20 responsibilities.

21 So we launched an awareness
22 campaign focused on current and former

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 workers. We wanted to lay out the roles and
2 responsibilities at DOE that we do on behalf
3 of the workers. And that's both for the
4 Former Worker Program, EEOICPA, and some of
5 our current safety initiatives.

6 And, again, that's the Worker
7 Safety and Health Program, 10 CFR 851. It may
8 be unfamiliar to some of you but that's --
9 it's a rule that we put out within the last
10 year focused on current and the next
11 generation of DOE workers. And it's, you
12 know, with the aim of preventing work-related
13 illness and injuries.

14 This is the EEOICPA brochure,
15 Former Worker, and 10 CFR 851. They are
16 brochures with information. We have them on
17 our DOE website for HHS. So anyone that needs
18 a link, I can provide that.

19 And then our main activity, the one
20 that takes up the most of our resources is
21 supporting individual records requests from
22 DOL and NIOSH. We do approximately 6,500

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 employment verifications for the Department of
2 Labor, about 3,000 dose reconstruction records
3 requests from NIOSH, and about 6,500 document
4 acquisition requests from the Department of
5 Labor and those are for additional exposure
6 information, industrial hygiene records,
7 medical records, et cetera.

8 The total number of records
9 requests that we completed have gone down
10 slightly in 2009 from about 16,800 to about
11 16,000. We don't have our final September
12 numbers in, but that's what we expect.

13 And I guess that goes back to Dr.
14 Ziemer's point earlier. It looks like claims
15 have gone down slightly this year. You know,
16 as Jeff Kotsch said, we haven't really
17 ascribed that to anything in particular. But
18 we have noticed, you know, the requests have
19 declined in the last year.

20 And then we do a number of things
21 to support SEC research activities. Currently
22 there are eight sites active. And I say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 active although some of these, you know, we're
2 doing more research than others.

3 Some of them are in the final
4 stages but currently we are working on
5 Hanford, Mound, Savannah River, Pantex, Los
6 Alamos, Brookhaven, of course, the Nevada Test
7 Site, and the Santa Susanna Field Lab.

8 Here are some statistics about some
9 of the stuff we're doing at these various
10 sites. At Hanford, we've produced over a
11 million pages for review. That's both boxes
12 of records and documents.

13 And then we've reviewed close to
14 8,000 documents for classification. That's
15 page by page by our classification reviewers.

16 So that's quite time-consuming. And that's
17 probably -- the bulk of our resources at
18 Hanford went toward classification review.
19 But at this point, we've completed almost
20 everything.

21 And I'm not going to hit all of
22 these points for these sites. You know you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 can get those handouts on the back table. And
2 if anyone has questions, they can feel free to
3 ask. But let's just go through some of the
4 highlights.

5 We've supported a site visit at
6 Hanford about once a month for the past year.

7 I think they've slowed down in the last
8 couple of months as NIOSH has approached their
9 evaluation, you know, recommendation. But
10 they've been about once a month or so.

11 We've provided tours of multiple
12 facilities. And you can see some of them up
13 there, B Reactor, the Plutonium Finishing
14 Plant, T Plant, the 100N area, et cetera. You
15 know these were pretty detailed tours.

16 I know that we provided some
17 training and outfitted various members of the
18 tour group to go into certain, you know,
19 radiation-protected areas.

20 We arranged for subject matter
21 experts, current workers that have extensive
22 facility or site history, as well as some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 former workers that had knowledge of some of
2 the early days.

3 At Savannah River, we hosted 12
4 NIOSH site visits and have conducted document
5 reviews for about 3,500 documents or over
6 260,000 pages of information.

7 At Mound, we facilitated a number
8 of meetings. We've provided classification
9 experts to give, you know, both the Advisory
10 Board members and NIOSH, NIOSH and SC&A staff
11 information on, you know, what they can or
12 can't say in certain areas. We're making sure
13 that, you know, their documents have been
14 reviewed appropriately. And the information
15 that they would like to present to the public,
16 you know, they are able to do that.

17 And then, again, we completed most
18 of the document requests or records requests
19 at Mound although we continue to support
20 individual efforts or specific follow-up
21 questions from NIOSH and SC&A.

22 Here at Brookhaven, we've hosted

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 over six records review and data capture
2 visits from NIOSH staff. We've identified
3 hundreds of boxes of records and made them
4 available to NIOSH. We've pulled boxes back
5 from off-site storage locations, federal
6 records centers, things like that.

7 We've arranged for subject matter
8 experts, again both current and former
9 employees, which is important, you know, I
10 think Brookhaven, the site goes back to, I
11 believe, before 1950. So, again, the current
12 workers have knowledge that goes back only so
13 far. So we've made sure to arrange for former
14 workers with knowledge about site activities
15 and historical exposures to be available to
16 talk to NIOSH and staff.

17 And then yesterday, we facilitated
18 a site tour for NIOSH, the Advisory Board,
19 and, you know, their contractors. Subject
20 matter experts were available. The lab
21 director actually addressed the tour, both at
22 the beginning and the end, and was able to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 answer some questions. And so, you know, we
2 hope that was informative and helped give you
3 some perspective on the facility and its
4 activities.

5 Okay, I'm going to talk about
6 document reviews and I know at previous Board
7 meetings, there was some, you know, concerns
8 over the security plan that we put together
9 last February and the requirement for document
10 reviews at various sites and facilities that
11 have classification concerns.

12 Since February of 2009 when we
13 initiated the security plan, 179 documents
14 have been submitted to DOE for classification
15 review. The average turnaround time for those
16 documents was less than ten calendar days, so
17 approximately seven work days, I guess.

18 You know in certain cases where an
19 expedited review is necessary when NIOSH or
20 the Board needed the document for, you know,
21 immediate action, we've returned documents in
22 one to two days as needed if possible.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And then facility research is also
2 an important part of what we do. We have --
3 there is a database with over 300 facilities
4 covered under EEOICPA. This includes
5 Department of Energy facilities, atomic
6 weapons employers, and beryllium vendors.

7 We have the Office of Legacy
8 Management. We have a separate contract with
9 them. My office at DOE has contracted with
10 Legacy Management for records research
11 activities. They -- Legacy Management is
12 unique in that they handle and manage most of
13 the legacy records for the Department of
14 Energy and are responsible for the sites that
15 have closed or no longer exist.

16 So they have -- their staff have a
17 unique knowledge of how to handle DOE records.

18 And they also have an extensive historical
19 knowledge of DOE operations and activities.
20 So, you know, they are very well positioned to
21 be able to work within DOE with our various
22 sites and outside of DOE at research sources

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to locate relevant records that can determine
2 what was done on DOE sites and atomic weapons
3 employers, and what material was supplied
4 where so we really utilize them to locate
5 information and provide it back to the
6 Department of Labor and NIOSH.

7 And then the current facilities
8 that we're researching are Baycock [sic] &
9 Wilcox Technologies in Lynchburg, Virginia and
10 the Wah Chang facility in Albany, Oregon. And
11 just to speak to, you know, the point that
12 Larry and Dr. Ziemer were discussing earlier,
13 you know, with Larry's commitment to --
14 NIOSH's commitment to, you know, return all
15 cases by June of this year and they did
16 mention that certain cases are pending based
17 on facility research. If there is a question
18 about the facility designation or the years of
19 coverage, you know, they can't proceed until
20 that's resolved. And we realize that. And,
21 you know, at DOE, we do not want to stand in
22 the way of that. We are doing our best to,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you know, return these research issues and get
2 them the answers they need in the time they
3 need them.

4 However, you know, we do want to
5 say that with research, you know, the more you
6 look sometimes, the more you find. And it's
7 very difficult to just stop it, you know, when
8 you continue to find information.

9 So, you know, we may be going to,
10 you know, ten or more different DOE sites to
11 find information. And then we also rely on
12 these, you know, AWEs, we contact them
13 directly to find information. And in certain
14 cases, we may go to a town or a reading room,
15 a local library who may have information about
16 the very early days of the site.

17 So it's not always in our control
18 when we get answers, which one example is the
19 B&W facility in Lynchburg. We were waiting
20 for information from them. And there were a
21 number of issues that they experienced. So
22 there was somewhat of a delay in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 information. But we do have that now and are
2 about to close our research. But that's kind
3 of an example of it's not always in our hands
4 but we are striving to, you know, get the
5 information back in a timely manner and not
6 hold up NIOSH in their efforts.

7 We have a number of initiatives
8 that we have undertaken in the last couple of
9 months, you know, to try to improve our
10 service to the Department of Labor and NIOSH
11 and the Board. We hold weekly conference
12 calls with members of NIOSH and the
13 contractors to make sure that we're getting
14 them what they need and, you know, kind of
15 review any outstanding issues, talk about our
16 path forward, and expectations on both sides.

17 We provide subject matter experts
18 to Advisory Board Working Group in conference
19 calls as well as, you know, NIOSH and SC&A if
20 they need consultation on certain issues. We
21 facilitated secure meetings and video
22 conference calls for NIOSH and Advisory Board

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 staff so they can discuss classified
2 information in a secure setting. We're
3 currently working with our CIO's office to
4 revise our contracting provisions and
5 acquisitions guide to ensure DOE sites retain
6 the right to access and, you know, use records
7 once contractors have left or have fulfilled
8 their obligations under a certain contract.

9 This is particularly important
10 because we realize that there are problems
11 obtaining subcontractor records from the early
12 days and the not-so-early days because, you
13 know, subcontractors, when they were finished
14 with their project, a lot of them took their
15 own records and left. And if that contractor
16 is no longer in business or has been sold a
17 number of times, it is difficult to access
18 those records.

19 So in a continuing effort to
20 improve that and make sure that, you know,
21 from now on and in the future we're able to
22 access those records, we're changing our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 contracting guide so future contracts should
2 make sure that we're able to access those
3 records. And then the Los Alamos Medical
4 Center Project, which I think we've been
5 talking to you all or giving you updates on
6 for some time now, we're actually -- the
7 project is basically complete.

8 We're just working with the
9 hospital legal staff to, you know, transition
10 ownership of the records to the Department of
11 Energy. So as soon as that's complete, we
12 will have the pre-1964 records. And once we
13 have those records, you know, of course they
14 will be integrated into our records system for
15 future EEOICPA claims.

16 And then we're also working with
17 the Department of Labor to reconcile all past
18 Los Alamos claims to make sure if there are
19 valuable records in this collection, they are
20 provided to the DOL and, you know, if cases
21 need to be reopened or whatnot, they will be
22 if needed. That's, of course, Department of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Labor's decision.

2 And I just want to, you know,
3 commit that we do everything we can to provide
4 documents to NIOSH, DOL, and the Advisory
5 Board. But, you know, we must do so in a
6 responsible manner. So as I said before, you
7 know, we've reviewed and responded to
8 classification reviews for NIOSH and, you
9 know, the Board, SC&A documents. And our
10 average response time is two to nine business
11 days, you know, depending on the need.

12 And then as far as outreach, you
13 know, our DOE EEOICPA point of contacts out at
14 all of the field sites are really the backbone
15 of the DOE program. They are the ones who --
16 Gina and I, our office works with to gather
17 records. They work with NIOSH and the Board
18 on research projects. They manage all of the
19 different site groups that may be responding
20 to requests, the medical department,
21 industrial hygiene, RADCON, human resources,
22 et cetera.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So these POCs are -- who really
2 drives this process, makes sure the responses
3 are returned to you in a timely manner, makes
4 sure that the quality is maintained, and, you
5 know, answers -- arranges for subject matter
6 experts, all of the things I've talked about.

7 And today we have -- Dr. Joe Falco
8 is from the Brookhaven National Lab. He is
9 their Occupational Medical Director. And he
10 also wears the second hat as the EEOICPA
11 Program Coordinator. So, you know, as part of
12 his busy day he also has time for us, which,
13 you know, involves quite a bit of working with
14 the different groups at the lab and NIOSH,
15 DOL, the Advisory Board, contractors, my
16 office. So, you know, he really does a great
17 job pulling together records and making sure
18 that you all get the answers and information
19 you need.

20 And then we've initiated a recent
21 effort to coordinate outreach efforts with the
22 Department of Labor, the DOL Ombudsman's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Office, the Former Worker Medical Screening
2 Programs, and NIOSH. All of these groups in
3 some form or another are trying to reach
4 roughly the same population of DOE former
5 workers. It's for different reasons but they
6 are trying to talk to all the same groups.

7 And many times they are having
8 separate events and we're trying to make sure
9 that at these events, you know, the other
10 groups are represented or at least there is
11 information there, you know, trying to find
12 some efficiencies, you know, so more people
13 can be reached in a more effective manner.
14 And then, you know, a little bit about the
15 Former Worker Medical Screening Program, which
16 ties in somewhat with EEOICPA in that it is a,
17 you know, free screening program that
18 identifies and notifies former workers at risk
19 for various occupational diseases and offers
20 them medical screening.

21 You know depending on the results
22 of their screening, they are often referred to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the EEOICPA Program. They send them over to
2 the Department of Labor program. Or, you
3 know, it's useful, they can bring the
4 information to their doctor to influence care.

5 So further information on the Former Worker
6 Program can be found at that link. And,
7 again, that link is on the handouts in the
8 back of the room. And just some information
9 about the local Brookhaven Former Worker
10 Program, for production workers, the principle
11 investigator is Dr. Markowitz with Queens
12 College. And the contact information is
13 there.

14 And for the construction workers,
15 the principle investigator is Knut Ringen, and
16 his contact information is there as well. And
17 I believe someone from the construction
18 workers will be here today or may be here now,
19 but certainly for the public comment session
20 and tomorrow as well.

21 And then I wanted to close, as
22 Larry, you know, you've heard, but Larry

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 mentioned as well, with the National Day of
2 Remembrance. On May 22nd, the U.S. Senate
3 designated October 30th as the National Day of
4 Remembrance for the nuclear weapons program
5 workers and uranium miners, millers, and
6 haulers. Hundreds of thousands of men and
7 women have served this nation in building the
8 nuclear defense since World War II. These
9 dedicated workers paid a high price for their
10 service to develop the program, and it
11 benefited everyone here, you know. These
12 patriotic men and women deserve to be
13 recognized for their contribution, service,
14 and sacrifice towards the defense of our great
15 nation. Congress has encouraged the people of
16 the United States to support and participate
17 in appropriate ceremonies, programs, and other
18 activities to commemorate October 30th as a
19 National Day of Remembrance for past and
20 present workers in America's nuclear weapons
21 programs.

22 So, you know, the Secretary of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Energy has encouraged the DOE sites and
2 laboratories to, you know, mark this day with
3 some special events. So we do have various
4 events going on around the country, you know,
5 with former worker involvement and, you know,
6 to honor those people that have given so much.

7 So I think that's it unless there
8 are questions.

9 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Greg, thank you
10 very much for that update. Since I was picky
11 with NIOSH on some slides, I thought it would
12 be appropriate for me to be equally picky with
13 Department of Energy.

14 But you had a slide talking about a
15 facility in Lynchburg, Virginia, which was
16 identified as Baycock & Wilcox. And I believe
17 it's probably Babcock & Wilcox. And I'm
18 looking to see if Dr. Poston is nodding
19 because -- not that he's sleeping but he
20 agrees that -- I think he may have even worked
21 there. But I believe it is Babcock & Wilcox.

22 MR. LEWIS: That does sound right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I'll get that changed.

2 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes. Just for
3 purposes of accuracy, both in our transcript
4 and in our written material. I believe it's
5 slide 21.

6 MEMBER MELIUS: Ted and I have also
7 done some research and Wah Chang is not a
8 Chinese restaurant in Albany, Oregon. It is a
9 specialty metals. I think it's either an only
10 Teledyne or Allegheny Technology site.
11 Teledyne? Yes, okay.

12 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: The reason you
13 know that is because you went there once to
14 eat and couldn't get --

15 MEMBER MELIUS: Well, we were
16 concerned --

17 (Laughter.)

18 MEMBER MELIUS: -- about the egg
19 rolls.

20 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, kidding
21 aside, Dr. Melius, I do believe you do have a
22 question or comment in addition to that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes, I do. In
2 terms of your -- I have two questions -- first
3 of all, in terms of your turnaround time, I'm
4 glad that on average it is low. But can you
5 sort of give me the range on the turnaround?
6 Because I think what we're concerned about is
7 that you can have a low average and have, you
8 know, some turnaround in terms of document
9 reviews that can go on for months. And I'm
10 just trying to understand.

11 MR. LEWIS: Well, I don't have an
12 exact range on me now in terms of specific
13 numbers. I do know there are some outliers,
14 you know, depending on the length of the
15 document and the complexity. Most of what we
16 review are actual reports compiled by NIOSH,
17 their contractors, the Advisory Board, SC&A,
18 typically those reports are not too long. And
19 those fall well within the two to nine day
20 range.

21 The ones that fall outside that are
22 for whatever reason, if there is a longer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 source document that the site reviewed and
2 needs it re-reviewed or there may be various
3 reasons. And these can be hundreds of pages,
4 six, 700 pages. And those, of course, are
5 very difficult to complete in the two to nine
6 days. So sometimes it does take longer. I
7 don't, again, have a specific range. And we
8 do try to work with the requestor to figure
9 out what the time frame is. You know, we know
10 that some need to be expedited.

11 And we get some, you know,
12 especially the four, five, 600-page documents.

13 And we'll work with, you know, whoever
14 submitted it to come up with a, you know,
15 appropriate time frame. Something that works,
16 something that is reasonable for us to
17 achieve, but that isn't going to delay the
18 requestor, you know, too much if possible.

19 MEMBER MELIUS: Okay. Well, I
20 think it might be helpful just for us to
21 understand what's going on if you could
22 report, you know, things over 30 days or 60

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 days. Some sort of parameter that would help
2 us to understand those circumstances. A
3 second question I have is a question I asked
4 Mr. Podonsky at the last meeting. And I
5 believe he said he would get back to us on
6 this issue. And it's a request that actually
7 goes back to prior meetings also.

8 And that was a request that, given
9 the ongoing concerns of many workers at these
10 facilities, that they could be reprimanded for
11 providing information to either the, you know,
12 Medical Screening Program, or to this program,
13 to NIOSH, to contractors or the Board's
14 contractors involved in doing these
15 evaluations and follow-up. They asked if it
16 was possible to get some sort of directive
17 from DOE out to the sites indicating that
18 they're -- you know something in writing
19 indicating that there would be no reprimand
20 for people providing information to this
21 program, you know, providing they followed the
22 appropriate security procedures. And I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 trying to understand if that's going to
2 happen, not happen; where does that stand?

3 MR. LEWIS: Yes, I don't have a
4 direct answer from Mr. Podonsky, and the issue
5 hasn't been resolved. However, you know, we
6 continue to work on, I guess, a solution. One
7 of the problems that we've run into is a
8 directive like this would need to come from
9 each of the DOE program offices. So he's
10 coordinating with, you know, the Office of
11 Science, EN, Nuclear Energy, the various
12 offices within DOE would all have to come out
13 with a coordinated letter, which has made it a
14 little bit difficult. But, again, he
15 continues to work on it. And, you know, as
16 soon as he is able to come, sort of, to
17 determination as to whether, you know, or when
18 this letter can go out, he will get back to
19 you.

20 And then I do want to say in the
21 interim, you know, we have taken some steps to
22 work with groups that are concerned with, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 guess, potential retaliation. You know we've
2 arranged for some offsite interviews or we've
3 attempted to arrange for some offsite
4 locations where people can interview in a
5 secure setting.

6 And, you know, documents can be reviewed at
7 headquarters instead of a certain site, you
8 know, if individuals are worried about
9 contractor retribution. So we have made, you
10 know, some strides there.

11 MEMBER MELIUS: I think we
12 appreciate the efforts. I think having some
13 sort of directive from headquarters would be
14 most helpful. It continues to be a concern
15 and I think on the part of, you know, worker
16 representatives and so forth, I think we're
17 going to continue to have problems with people
18 being willing to cooperate with these programs
19 unless they feel that they are being
20 protected.

21 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: I believe that
22 Mr. Podonsky also indicated that -- and, in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 fact, I'm not sure he made that commitment
2 actually -- but he indicated a skepticism
3 about the effect of such headquarters'
4 pronouncements. Because the history has
5 indicated that down at the working level,
6 there is an ability to ignore such
7 pronouncements so that the real effort may
8 take the form of what Greg has described and
9 actually providing a climate or an environment
10 where the information can be gathered in a way
11 that is clear to the worker that the threat
12 has somehow been removed.

13 I guess we would have to check the
14 transcripts. I believe he did perhaps
15 indicate that they would be willing to develop
16 a statement such as you described. But it
17 seemed to me he also committed to the idea
18 that beyond the statement, it was very
19 important to develop the actual working
20 practices that made it possible and not just
21 have it be a statement that could be somehow
22 ignored. At least that's my recollection of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it.

2 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes, I don't have
3 the transcript in front of me, but I think,
4 again, if he's not going to do it -- if DOE is
5 not going to do it, then they should say so.
6 Secondly, I think it is important that there
7 be something in writing specific to this
8 program. I agree that changing the climate --
9 I think the climate probably has changed over
10 the years and even over the recent years, but
11 I think having something specific to this
12 program would be helpful. And I'm at least
13 under the impression that DOE is still working
14 on that.

15 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: And that
16 certainly makes sense. And at least from my
17 perspective, both are needed.

18 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Both a statement
20 that it is the policy and then actually
21 evidence that it is put into practice at the
22 working level.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Other comments or questions? Oh,
2 Gina, please.

3 MS. CANO: I just want to make a
4 comment. As Greg mentioned on his
5 presentation, DOE has been very committed on
6 outreach and communication. And it is pretty
7 much a two-phased approach. One of it being
8 going out to the field and really educating
9 the management about EEOICPA and Former Worker
10 Program and part of this is having this
11 discussion with management that these are some
12 of the concerns because it is at the site
13 level.

14 Again, it has to be supported at
15 the site level. Management has to encourage
16 the workforce to come forward and have to
17 support the program. So that's one of the key
18 messages we are delivering to management as we
19 go out within this next year. We met with Oak
20 Ridge, had a meeting with Hanford, and
21 Livermore. I think, we had a short meeting
22 with Livermore. But, again, that is, again,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 part of our objective.

2 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thank you.

3 Other comments or questions for
4 Greg?

5 (No response.)

6 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Apparently not.
7 So we will proceed.

8 Thank you, again, Greg for your
9 participation.

10 MR. LEWIS: Thank you.

11 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: And we look
12 forward to working again closely with your
13 group and Dr. Worthington and Mr. Podonsky.

14 Next we are going to have our
15 science update. Dr. Neton from NIOSH-OCAS
16 will present the science update.

17 Jim, welcome.

18 DR. NETON: Good morning. I'm
19 going to -- what's become a semi-regular
20 aspect of the Board meeting is to present an
21 update on where we are with science issues
22 within OCAS.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But I thought -- in the past few meetings,
2 I've given sort of a discussion of what were
3 emerging issues that we had to deal with.
4 And, you know, how we resolve those issues.

5 And I sensed, especially from
6 certain members of the Board, that we might
7 want to go back and look at the original list
8 that we developed several years ago, mostly to
9 assure people we haven't forgotten about it
10 and we continue to look at it, discuss any
11 progress we've made on that original list or
12 lack thereof.

13 Just to refresh your memories,
14 there were two, sort of two flavors or two
15 types of issues that we deal with broadly in
16 what are considered the overarching science
17 issues. And the first category I presented
18 here are what I've titled -- you can't see the
19 title very well -- I don't know, could we move
20 that down a little bit -- okay -- so trust me,
21 it says Original Risk Model Issues at the top.

22 And I've listed what I believe to be the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 seven issues that were identified fairly early
2 at the inception of the program by the
3 Advisory Board.

4 And so I've just listed them here.

5 The first one -- and the ones that are
6 highlighted in, I guess, that's a greenish
7 color, are ones that we've actually either
8 completed or have made significant progress on
9 or about to complete. So three out of the
10 seven have either been completed or we made
11 significant progress.

12 The first one, the incorporation of
13 nuclear studies -- nuclear worker
14 epidemiologic studies in the IREP risk models
15 has had some work done on it. We are
16 collaborating with our sister organization
17 over at the Department or Division of
18 Surveillance Hazard Evaluation and Field
19 Studies. There is still an organization over
20 there known as the Occupational Energy
21 Research Program that does risk evaluation of
22 certain cohorts.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And we, OCAS, as a collaborating
2 entity within that organization to look at an
3 extended evaluation of leukemia in the worker
4 chronic case control study, a multi-site case
5 control study for leukemia incidence at many
6 different DOE sites as well as Portsmouth
7 Naval Shipyard and possibly some reactor
8 facilities if we can get access to records.
9 So that study is ongoing.

10 And secondly in that area, there is
11 a draft paper circulated for publication that
12 did an analysis and review -- a meta-analysis
13 of about 22 epidemiologic studies for leukemia
14 that particularly involved protracted
15 exposures to low levels of ionizing radiation.

16 So that issue has not been ignored but there
17 is some ongoing work there.

18 Smoking adjustment for lung cancer,
19 I think we all remember in 2006 we actually
20 added the dual model for smoking adjustment
21 based on the Radiation Effects Research
22 Foundation update to the smoking adjustment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 models. And we actually run both models and
2 pick the one that gives the higher PoC. So
3 that issue is complete.

4 The grouping of the rare and
5 miscellaneous cancers, that is the situation
6 where the RERF or actually the original
7 analysis of the RERF data did not develop a
8 separate risk model unless there were 50 cases
9 of a particular site type of cancer. So they
10 were forced to group certain types of cancers
11 to come up with sort of a combined risk model.

12 We're looking into this. We have
13 not done too much more on that. There is some
14 work ongoing with the Radiation Effects
15 Research Foundation, especially in the area of
16 lymphoma and multiple myeloma to possibly
17 tease those two out. Right now they are
18 combined in IREP and analyzing them as
19 separate entities and I'll talk a little bit
20 more about that when I get to our discussion
21 of where we are with chronic lymphocytic
22 leukemia.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Age exposure analysis, of course,
2 has to do with the concerns that there may be
3 a population of workers who, when exposed at
4 older ages, are more susceptible to radiation
5 for whatever reason. And the current risk
6 models don't necessarily reflect that
7 condition. There are some interesting new
8 studies coming out in this area. We're
9 monitoring them and are aware of them. But
10 thus far we've not produced any original
11 research based on them.

12 The interaction with other
13 workplace exposures is related to the sort of
14 synergistic potential effects of radiation and
15 other carcinogens. Again, we do monitor the
16 literature in this area. However, at least in
17 our opinion, there is not sufficient
18 quantitative evidence to be brought to the
19 table to combine the two in any good fashion.

20 The evaluation for chronic
21 lymphocytic leukemia model, I'll talk about a
22 little later. We've made some very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 substantial progress on that. And I'll get to
2 that in some subsequent slides.

3 And the final one on the table,
4 which is -- on the slide, is the dose and dose
5 rate effectiveness factor adjustment. That,
6 of course, is the adjustment of the
7 effectiveness of the radiation as the dose
8 becomes more protracted as opposed to an acute
9 exposure scenario.

10 We've commissioned SENES Oak Ridge,
11 Incorporated, our risk model contractor, to
12 evaluate the relevant literature up to within
13 the last six months or so. They produced a
14 several hundred page report that we are now in
15 the process of farming out for subject matter
16 expert review.

17 The next one may be of more
18 interest, I'm not sure. But these are the
19 original dose reconstruction issues. There's
20 ten issues listed here. The one that I've
21 highlighted in the green color are ones where,
22 in my opinion, these are issues that actually

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 do require some type of analysis by NIOSH and
2 some sort of formal documentation to -- like
3 something that would require either a White
4 Paper or supplemental information, a technical
5 information bulletin. I omitted to highlight
6 thoriated welding rods. I think that also
7 falls in that category three.

8 So five out of the ten issues, in
9 my opinion, do require some type of a formal
10 documentation of our position. The other
11 issues, a number of these, they may be
12 overarching but they sort of handled on a
13 case-specific basis. If you look at the dose
14 from hot particles, wherever hot particles are
15 encountered in terms of incidence and
16 exposures and scenarios where there may have
17 been large flakes or something of that nature,
18 we certainly could deal with them technically
19 using something like a VARSKIN calculation or
20 whatever. So I tend to think of those as sort
21 of site-specific evaluations.

22 The other three, assumptions for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 unmonitored workers, cohort badging,
2 interpretation of unworn badges are really
3 three versions of all the same thing. They
4 really are assumptions for unmonitored
5 workers. How do you deal with workers who are
6 not completely monitored?

7 We've gone through a number of
8 discussions at various sites on these issues.

9 In fact, you know, we've come to a standard
10 practice now where we would use for internal
11 dosimetry, coworker models, the 50th
12 percentile with the full distribution for
13 workers that were not monitored, that did not
14 appear to have the potential for routine
15 exposure in the workplace, and we would use
16 the 95th percentile as the constant for
17 workers who should have been monitored but
18 weren't, you know had a much higher potential
19 for internal exposure.

20 That's sort of become the default
21 in our program. The cohort badging itself is,
22 in my opinion, a subset of that. I mean the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 idea here is that you didn't monitor the
2 highest exposed workers but they sort of did a
3 cross-sectional sampling of the workforce to
4 see, you know, how the radiation controls were
5 playing out. In that particular case, it
6 really becomes a matter then of, if you have a
7 cohort badging situation, does one default to
8 the 50th or 95th percentile of the coworker
9 model.

10 The interpretation of unworn badges
11 is, I think, a site-specific issue. We
12 thought early on that we might be able to have
13 some sort of generic analysis that could be
14 employed such as fitting a log normal
15 distribution of the data and looking for a
16 tail off at the upper ends. That turned out
17 to be not workable.

18 So effectively what has to be done
19 when there are issues at sites where it is
20 indicated that workers may not have worn their
21 badges is really -- it ends up being sort of a
22 brute-force analysis. I think what comes to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 mind is the analysis that was done at Nevada
2 Test Site. SC&A can attest to this. There
3 were a lot of monitoring records to go
4 through. And at the end of the day, we were
5 all comfortable after the evaluation was done
6 that, yes, some workers didn't wear their
7 badges but it would have minimal or almost no
8 effect on the overall coworker model.

9 I think that needs to be addressed
10 on a case-by-case basis. I can't think of any
11 -- we couldn't think of any real generic way
12 to address this issue.

13 The internal dose from Super S that
14 is listed here, that is closed out. We've
15 issued TIB-0049. And the Board is very
16 familiar with the discussions that we had on
17 that, particularly in relationship to how we
18 reconstruct doses at the Rocky Flats site.

19 The nonstandard exposures has been
20 sort of the poster child; nonstandard exposure
21 that we've addressed with a TIB is the
22 exposure to glove box workers. It can be up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to a factor of two difference from a glove box
2 worker wearing his badge on his lapel or his
3 left pocket area versus what his internal
4 organs, maybe in the GI area, are experiencing
5 -- what kind of radiation exposure.

6 So that issue has been addressed
7 but then, again, outside of those issues they
8 tend to be site-specific issues. Do you have
9 overhead piping issues? Do you have planar
10 sources of contamination to deal with? Those
11 could all be modeled using the routine tools
12 we have available to us which are either the
13 MCNP Code or the ATTILA software.

14 That gets me down to what I think
15 are the two areas where we still owe White
16 Papers or some type of analysis. And that is
17 the oral-nasal breathing and the workplace
18 ingestion. And I'd like to talk a little bit
19 about those.

20 Before I get to that, though, I do
21 -- sort of parallel to what Larry Elliott
22 presented earlier this morning, we keep our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 own internal science goals for the fiscal
2 year, which I presented to the Board, I think,
3 in the December time frame. And these are not
4 all that we do. Of course, there's a lot of
5 other competing and conflicting demands on our
6 time within the program. But we like to call
7 out certain ones to make sure we keep the
8 focus and attention on them.

9 And as you can see, the first two
10 were very important to get done. And we have
11 completed those, which was the formal
12 verification and validation of the NIOSH IREP
13 calculations. We have now implemented Version
14 5.6 of IREP, and it is up and running very
15 nicely. And the second one was an issue that
16 arose as part of our interaction with the
17 Department of Labor. And that was to develop
18 a dose reconstruction methodology for RECA,
19 Radiation Exposure Compensation Act, cases.
20 That has been complete and we are now well
21 into our caseload. I think we're up to 150
22 RECA cases or something like that now in our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 possession. These tend to be a one-size-fits-
2 all model so they do go through fairly
3 quickly.

4 And the other ones are more
5 relevant to the Board here and that is the
6 development of the chronic lymphocytic
7 leukemia model and propose a model to the
8 Secretary. The next one, issue a formal NIOSH
9 position paper on ingestion or oral-nasal
10 breathing. And then the final one, the review
11 of the new solid cancer incidence data
12 reported through the RERF.

13 Let me mention that one first.
14 That was a goal that is not listed as
15 completed but it is an ongoing effort. The
16 solid cancer incidence data has been released
17 by RERF. We have tasked SENES, our Oak Ridge
18 contractor, to look through that. They have
19 developed draft IREP programs that can run
20 both the BEIR-VII and the new solid cancer
21 incidence models. We are still awaiting the
22 piece that has to do with the non-solid

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 tumors, the leukemias and lymphomas.

2 So although that issue is not
3 listed as complete, it will be ongoing for
4 some time as we try to incorporate all of the
5 new relevant information into what will
6 eventually become a new version of IREP, NIOSH
7 IREP 6.0. We hope to engage folks at the
8 National Cancer Institute in a collaborative
9 effort to start moving that forward.

10 Let me focus on the chronic
11 lymphocytic leukemia and the formal position
12 papers for a bit. The chronic lymphocytic
13 leukemia model we've talked about for quite
14 some time now. And it was a complicated model
15 to develop. We finally have got to the stage
16 where we had four subject matter experts
17 review the model in some detail. It was
18 finalized as far as we were concerned.

19 And the four reviewers that we
20 commissioned to help us evaluate the model
21 were David Richardson from the Department of
22 Energy Epidemiology at the University of North

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Carolina; Mary Schubauer-Berigan is in-house
2 with our Division of Surveillance Hazard
3 Evaluation and Field Studies (Many of you
4 know Mary from her earlier work on this
5 program.); Dr. Richard Wakeford from the
6 Dalton Institute University of Manchester of
7 the U.K. (Those of you may remember Dr.
8 Wakeford was originally with the British
9 Compensation Program that is sort of a
10 parallel program that exists over there.);
11 and finally Dr. Lydia Zablotska, Department of
12 Epidemiology and Biostatistics at the
13 University of California, San Francisco.

14 The comments that we received were
15 pretty favorable in general. I mean everyone
16 agreed, thankfully, that chronic lymphocytic
17 leukemia is potentially radiogenic. Even
18 though there are no good epidemiologic studies
19 that can definitively demonstrate that there
20 is a radiogenic component of CLL,
21 mechanistically there's no way you can
22 discount it. And so we have a unanimous

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consensus on that with our reviewers. And
2 that was gratifying to see.

3 Where we did have some issues of
4 divergence of opinion among our reviewers
5 related to this using the NIOSH IREP model for
6 lymphoma and multiple myeloma. I mentioned
7 it's a combined model. It was done that way
8 because of paucity of the data. They had to
9 group cancers to get the requisite number of
10 50.

11 Some argued that we should go off
12 on our own and sort of develop our own
13 lymphoma model now. It would be kind of a
14 lengthy process for us to do. And right now,
15 frankly, the RERF is still in the process of
16 pulling out, teasing out the lymphomas
17 themselves. So we would prefer to wait to do
18 that.

19 But we recognize the urgency of
20 getting this out. So we are proposing to
21 stick with the lymphoma/multiple myeloma model
22 to move things forward. And as everything in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this program, as the science evolves, we will
2 be happy to go back and look at that and see
3 what effects the emerging scientific analysis
4 has on the program.

5 One other area where there was some
6 difference of opinion had to do with the
7 length of the latency period for CLL. Those
8 of you may remember I talked previously that
9 we were going to use a 15-year latency period
10 for chronic lymphocytic leukemia. That seemed
11 to be the right number. There's some more
12 recent analyses that suggest that maybe ten
13 might be the right number. And right now
14 we're leaning towards moving that latency
15 period to be a slightly shorter interval.

16 The dosimetry model has been
17 tested. We talked about that before, the
18 weighted model using the various components of
19 the lymphatic system throughout the body. And
20 it does provide plausible outcomes given the
21 exposure scenarios we reviewed. We actually
22 took some real cases, kind of ran them through

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 just to make sure that, you know, we weren't
2 getting 100 percent Probability of Causations
3 for all cases we tested regardless of the
4 input parameters. So I think we have a fairly
5 workable model here.

6 And so our plan then is to prepare
7 a transmittal package to the HHS Secretary by
8 the end of the second quarter of FY010. That
9 was originally a goal for this year. It
10 slipped. I wish I could say we're done.
11 We're not, but we're closer than we've ever
12 been. And I'm fairly confident that we can
13 meet this goal.

14 Moving on to the issue of the oral-
15 nasal breathing and ingestion issues, I have
16 talked about this at previous Advisory Board
17 meetings, and I think I gave a fairly, at
18 least in my opinion, a fairly good explanation
19 of where we were with this. But just so I can
20 refresh everyone's memory of what our opinion
21 was on this, oral-nasal breathing and
22 ingestion only effects cases that are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reconstructed using air concentration data.
2 And almost exclusively -- air concentration
3 data to reconstruct exposures is used almost
4 exclusively at AWE facilities, in particular
5 those that handled uranium.

6 So that limits the population down
7 to probably somewhere -- ten percent or fewer
8 of our cases. It doesn't mean it's not
9 important. But I just want to point out what
10 target population this effects.

11 The ingestion approach that we've
12 developed for ingestion has been around for
13 quite some time. It was one of our first TIBs
14 that we produced, Technical Information
15 Bulletins, and that is OCAS TIB-009.

16 We've had a difference of opinion
17 with the Advisory Board through SC&A on how we
18 handle this ingestion issue for quite some
19 time but I believe that position has been
20 evolving over time to where we are fairly
21 close in our agreement. And there are a
22 couple points of disagreement that are still

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there but frankly I think where we are going
2 to end up is we will agree to disagree.

3 So what we plan to do is rather
4 than put out a separate standalone document,
5 we will issue an appendix to OCAS TIB-009 that
6 essentially -- I wouldn't say validates it but
7 it provides supporting documentation and
8 evidence why we believe the approach used in
9 TIB-009 is appropriate. I think that's the
10 best place for it to reside.

11 When that's done, that will close
12 out a number of issues that are out there in
13 the Procedures Working Group or Procedures
14 Subcommittee.

15 Likewise the oral-nasal breathing
16 position is to be incorporated into IG 001.
17 That's the implementation guide for internal
18 dosimetry. In my mind, that is a subset of
19 how we do -- you know what the roadmap is to
20 internal dose reconstruction. So we are going
21 to include that as a supplement to that
22 document. And we hope to have these -- well,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 our goal is to have these completed by the end
2 of the first quarter of this fiscal year,
3 which would be by the end of the year -- end
4 of the calendar year, December some time
5 frame.

6 We're close. We have draft
7 positions on these. They just have not been
8 finalized. I had hoped to have them done
9 before the Board meeting but we just didn't
10 get there.

11 I'm going to skip the next slide
12 and then go back. This is a slide that talks
13 about the ingestion issue. And it summarizes
14 our position on this issue. That is, it is
15 our opinion the evaluation of ingestion
16 requires knowledge of the process -- you have
17 to know something about the surface
18 contamination. The surface contamination, in
19 our opinion, is clearly what drives -- the
20 amount of surface contamination is clearly
21 what drives how much a person can ingest.
22 However, the surface contamination levels are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 very sparse at these AWEs where we need to use
2 these models.

3 So what we have done is developed a
4 relationship that exists between what is in
5 the air versus what gets deposited on the
6 ground. And we believe we have a fairly firm
7 idea of how that relationship goes. And then
8 using that relationship, the amount that's on
9 the ground, then we can determine an ingestion
10 rate based on how many square meters per hour
11 a person actually ingests of the contamination
12 in their work environment.

13 And then I'll go back to the
14 previous slide that shows the analysis that
15 we've done of the TIB-009 values versus
16 another code that's used by the NRC that is
17 highlighted here. It's the RESRAD Program,
18 Residual Radioactivity Program that's in a
19 NUREG issued by the NRC.

20 And what we've done here is taken
21 various air concentration data, computed
22 surface contamination values, and then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 calculated an hourly ingestion rate using
2 RESRAD. And it is a range because they
3 provide a uniform range of ingestion issues,
4 versus what the TIB-009 hourly ingestion rate
5 would be in dpm per hour. And, in fact, the
6 values track very nicely. I mean I was very
7 happy with how we were either at the upper
8 range or the mid range for most of those
9 values. So this will be all included as an
10 appendix to TIB-009 to support our position on
11 the ingestion.

12 When it comes to the oronasal
13 breathing, we believe that the use of the
14 default ICRP 66 lung model is acceptable for
15 use in dose calculations. And this is based
16 on some work that we did to first analyze what
17 happens when you do oronasal breathing and you
18 collect bioassay samples. It turns out it is
19 almost self-correcting. The bioassay samples
20 end up predicting the same intakes whether you
21 have oronasal -- the same dose calculations
22 whether you have oronasal breathing in place

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 or not. So that only limits it now to air
2 sample data. And if you recall, we only use
3 this at atomic weapons employer facilities.
4 And not all the time but typically when we
5 don't know anything about the facility, we'll
6 use the 95th percentile of the air
7 concentration data.

8 If one looks at that, the
9 uncertainty at the 95th percentile is fairly
10 large. It overwhelms the uncertainty added by
11 the use of oronasal breathing. And we've
12 done calculations to show that at the 95th
13 percentile, the inclusion of oronasal
14 breathing would tend to equate to maybe
15 something equivalent to a person taking a 40-
16 minute lunch break, that kind of difference in
17 exposure. So the differences in the
18 calculated intakes are very small.

19 There are some other issues I won't
20 get into but we'll document this all in the
21 update to IG 001.

22 And finally, I didn't talk too much

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 about this but thorium welding rods was an
2 issue that was brought up at one point. We've
3 looked at this in some detail. The intakes --
4 NRC has done some pretty decent evaluations of
5 this, actually taking breathing zone air
6 samples and such. And the highest amount of
7 intake they come up with for direct current
8 welding is somewhere around ten picocuries of
9 thorium per year. The doses end up being
10 fairly small. I mean very small compared to
11 what we're calculating for most of these
12 workers.

13 So, you know, if we're doing
14 overestimating cases, the increase in dose is
15 trivial. For best estimates, it's very small.
16 The only way to deal with this then is to
17 address it -- if a person has an unusual
18 circumstance where they are continually doing
19 welding or something, we would address it at
20 that time. But other than that, we just don't
21 feel this is an issue that we can adopt and
22 apply to every dose reconstruction for someone

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 who may have been involved in thoriated
2 welding.

3 So I'll just conclude by providing
4 you our updated science goals for 2010. At
5 the top of the list is to get the model to the
6 Secretary for chronic lymphocytic leukemia by
7 the second quarter, followed -- no, I gave
8 second quarter for the oronasal breathing --
9 I'll stick with the first one, which is by the
10 end of the first quarter. I think I might
11 have had cold feet by the time I got to this
12 slide but I think we're close enough to commit
13 to the December time frame to issue a formal
14 documentation on ingestion and oronasal
15 breathing. And we'll add thoriated welding
16 rods in there.

17 The OCAS review of the DDREF, we
18 hope to get that issued by the third quarter.

19 And then I haven't talked about it but our
20 final goal here is to publish a review paper
21 on the radiogenicity of cancer as it relates
22 to compensation programs. There are some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 interesting analyses one can do about
2 radiogenicity and compensation. And strictly
3 from a scientific perspective, we're not
4 trying to get engaged in political thought
5 here, but, you know, how does one determine
6 what is a radiogenic cancer and what isn't?
7 And what makes, you know, what the current
8 literature out there speaks to that.

9 And, you know, we'll use as the
10 basis for that some consensus scientific
11 documents such as the BEIR reports. That's
12 something that we would like to put out there
13 in the public literature.

14 And with that, I think that
15 concludes my presentation.

16 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thank you very
17 much, Jim. I wonder if you could just
18 elaborate a little more on that very last
19 point on radiogenicity of cancer? It
20 certainly impacts on SECs if one changes the
21 list. Are you anticipating addressing the
22 presumptive cancer list?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. NETON: No, no. Just in
2 general.

3 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Just in general.

4 DR. NETON: What the current
5 scientific literature show or indicates for
6 the radiogenicity of various cancers. I mean
7 you can go down the list and --

8 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, the reason
9 I sort of asked that question is your final
10 phrase, the radiogenicity as it relates to
11 compensation programs may be a somewhat
12 different question than the radiogenicity of
13 cancers period.

14 DR. NETON: Yes. And I think
15 that's probably -- I probably should strike
16 that last phrase related to compensation
17 programs. I think it could be used to inform
18 compensation programs. That's really what I
19 meant.

20 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: But the framework
21 you're looking at is just what cancers are
22 truly radiogenic. Is that more the issue? Or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 what --

2 DR. NETON: Well, the relative
3 radiogenicity, there is almost no way one can
4 --

5 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Rule out.

6 DR. NETON: -- rule out anything.
7 You know you have the extreme ends of the
8 spectrum such as chronic lymphocytic leukemia
9 --

10 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right.

11 DR. NETON: -- versus leukemias,
12 the lung cancers. And, in fact, one can
13 envision a very nice chart that shows what is
14 the central estimate of the excessive relative
15 risk perceiver. And what are the confidence
16 bands on that.

17 And in many cases, the confidence
18 bands go well below zero. And, in fact, for
19 our program, some of the cancers aren't
20 radiogenic until you -- don't have a positive
21 risk value until you get to the upper 99th
22 percentile almost. Not that high but you have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to go fairly far out on the tail to get a
2 positive excessive relative risk perceiver.

3 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: So the paper is
4 simply a review paper that will present sort
5 of the state of the information on risk,
6 including the uncertainties.

7 DR. NETON: Right.

8 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. Thank you.

9 Dr. Melius?

10 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes, regarding
11 those science goals, I'm trying to understand
12 what the role of the Board is in these four
13 issues -- your science goals for 2010. So
14 does the chronic lymphocytic leukemia model
15 come to the Board for input?

16 DR. NETON: Well, it --

17 MR. ELLIOTT: We prepare a package
18 for rulemaking to deliver to the Secretary.
19 That's the first step that Jim is talking
20 about now. And that package will propose to
21 the Secretary the scientific basis that we've
22 arrived at for adding CLL to this program and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 how we would go about reconstructing dose for
2 claims that present with CLL.

3 We need the Secretary to review
4 that and opine about that and give us the go-
5 ahead for rulemaking. Once we have that then
6 we would enter into rulemaking and there would
7 be a timed public comment period where it
8 would coincide with the Board's review of the
9 risk model, of our proposed rule, of our
10 proposed dose reconstruction methodology for
11 this. And that would enable the Board and
12 individual members of the Board to provide
13 comment during the rulemaking and the public
14 comment period for that.

15 MEMBER MELIUS: Going down the
16 list, the documentation on ingestion, oronasal
17 breathing and thoriated welding rods.

18 DR. NETON: Right. I think that
19 would be, in my opinion, would be handled as
20 any other document that NIOSH produces. The
21 Board certainly has a right to review the
22 document -- you know the technical approaches

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we've outlined either by themselves or
2 with the assistance of SC&A or whoever they
3 wish to bring to bear on the issue.

4 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes, I mean I would
5 argue that if I understood you right, at least
6 on the ingestion/oronasal breathing where the
7 Board or Board and its contractors have
8 expressed concerns about that which I won't
9 say you are ignoring, but you disagree with,
10 and frankly I don't think the Board, as a
11 Board, has discussed these issues in a while.

12 Every time it comes up, we always
13 say well, you're working on it. And I think
14 it would be good -- I just want to understand
15 that, you know, it comes back to the Board.
16 And I agree as a document, it would make sense
17 to handle it at that level. I just would do
18 that.

19 And then the review paper on DDREF,
20 what's --

21 DR. NETON: That would just be a
22 peer-reviewed publication that we would issue

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 out of our program.

2 MEMBER MELIUS: So what does it
3 have to do with the program? Well, I mean
4 these last two, I just don't quite understand,
5 particularly the last one, the radiogenicity,
6 what -- this DDREF thing I think is an issue
7 that is out there and it makes sense.

8 The radiogenicity thing is not, as
9 far as I know, is not an issue that's out
10 there. It seems to be sort of an extraneous
11 activity. And I'm just trying to understand.

12 DR. NETON: Well, I think -- well,
13 at least my thinking was here that we've
14 developed quite a bit of expertise within our
15 program about radiogenicity cancers and going
16 through various things, we've just put forth a
17 paper to the Congress recommending that basal
18 cell carcinoma be added on the presumptive
19 cancer list.

20 So in doing that, we surveyed an
21 extensive amount of literature to come up with
22 that recommendation. And I thought -- at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 least, we thought internally that it would be
2 good to share that with the scientific
3 community --

4 MEMBER MELIUS: Okay.

5 DR. NETON: -- as an outcome of our
6 research.

7 MEMBER MELIUS: So it would
8 essentially be a review paper?

9 DR. NETON: Yes.

10 MEMBER MELIUS: Okay.

11 DR. NETON: Exactly.

12 MEMBER MELIUS: So it's not --
13 because you really haven't done any original
14 research.

15 DR. NETON: Oh, no, no.

16 MEMBER MELIUS: That's what I'm
17 trying to understand.

18 DR. NETON: Sorry, I wasn't clear.

19 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes, okay.

20 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes. That was
21 certainly my understanding. It was a review
22 paper that just -- you know, the information

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is there, but from time to time it is very
2 helpful in the community to bring it all
3 together so one can look at not only the
4 numbers but the uncertainties and related
5 issues. So it's certainly a good thing.

6 Phil, you have a comment or a
7 question?

8 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes, I've got a
9 question.

10 When you're looking at these
11 different facilities -- I'm going to use Rocky
12 Flats for an example here -- I know how a lot
13 of the technicians handled waste materials on
14 the materials they were producing.

15 So you would expect, because of the
16 way they were handled, that you might see a
17 marked increase in cancers of the lymph nodes,
18 I would think, and the armpit areas of a lot
19 of these technicians.

20 And what I'm wondering is, when you
21 look at these cancers that may or may not be
22 added, in some cases, would you not have to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 give a little more weight to the facility
2 because of the way things were done?

3 DR. NETON: I guess I'm not quite
4 following your question.

5 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Okay. An
6 example is Rocky Flats, a lot of the
7 technicians, when they were removing materials
8 from the glove box or line the stuff, they
9 would actually hold it in their arm, up in
10 their armpit while they did the wrapping and
11 cutting.

12 DR. NETON: Oh, okay.

13 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: And because of
14 this and some of the materials they dealt with
15 were, you know, very high-level, it would not
16 surprise me to see a marked increase over a
17 facility where they, you know, held it between
18 their knees.

19 DR. NETON: Okay. I see. If I'm
20 understanding correctly, it seems to me that
21 that would become more of a dosimetry issue.
22 You know the development of the risk model

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 itself is somewhat independent of that. I
2 mean we have to -- to develop a risk model,
3 you need to have some good idea of what the
4 exposures were.

5 And the best situation is parallel
6 uniform beam geometry so you really can nail
7 what their exposures may have been. But then
8 converting that to some risk to the workers,
9 that is related to how much dose they
10 received.

11 And if we were aware that they were
12 holding things under their arms and they
13 developed some sort of a lymph adenoma or
14 something like that, we'd certainly take that
15 into consideration.

16 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Okay. Thanks.

17 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Wanda Munn?

18 MEMBER MUNN: Jim, this is more of
19 a matter of a curiosity question than anything
20 else.

21 For those of us who are not likely
22 to read the existing reports on solid tumors,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how far along are you in your review of that?

2 And is there anything of any significance
3 that you -- that we might glean from knowing
4 something about the findings of the original
5 report that you were reviewing?

6 DR. NETON: The original RERF data?

7 MEMBER MUNN: Yes.

8 MR. ELLIOTT: And the BEIR-VII?

9 MEMBER MUNN: Correct.

10 DR. NETON: Yes, boy that's a
11 loaded question.

12 MEMBER MUNN: I know it is.

13 (Laughter.)

14 DR. NETON: I hate to comment on
15 preliminary analyses. What I can say is that,
16 you know, our model is fairly new as risk
17 models go.

18 You know there is some concern --
19 in fact this came up with some of our
20 stakeholders and claimants that BEIR-VII came
21 out and discussed these major differences in
22 bladder cancer that were coming out as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 compared to BEIR-V.

2 And so the logical question was,
3 well, why aren't we incorporating BEIR-VII in
4 our risk models if there is such a major
5 difference. And in particular it was a sex-
6 related difference. I forgot now if it was
7 males or females. I think it was females.

8 The fact of the matter was that our
9 risk models are much more closely aligned with
10 BEIR-VII than they are with BEIR-V because we
11 were sort of in that era of the dose
12 calculations.

13 So there are tweaks -- there are a
14 number of tweaks that are going to be made if
15 we end up embarking down this path. And
16 that's one thing we're trying to be careful
17 of.

18 If you think about it, if we go to
19 IREP 6.0 and change the risk models, that
20 essentially changes the PC calculations for
21 possibly 30,000 cases or at least whatever
22 cancer that risk model applies.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DDREF would effect 30,000 analyses.

2 So we're being careful to make sure that when
3 we jump, if we do jump, that it is based on
4 the best available science at the time that
5 shows some sort of a quantum shift that makes
6 sense to us, not just minor refinements.

7 I know I'm kind of beating around
8 the bush here because there is really no good
9 answer I can give you for --

10 MEMBER MUNN: No, I didn't expect
11 you to give me the results of your review so
12 far.

13 DR. NETON: There are some
14 differences in the, you know, the gender,
15 maybe some gender analysis, differences in the
16 populations. And more than likely, tweezing
17 out these lymphomas versus the multiple
18 myelomas could make a difference.

19 There are some early analyses that
20 might indicate that, if you do that, the
21 lymphoma risk model may go down. But, you
22 know, it's too early to tell. I mean we kind

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of look at this and --

2 MEMBER MUNN: It will certainly be
3 informative to see your review. I'm glad
4 you're doing that. Thank you.

5 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. Thank you.

6 Further questions or comments?

7 (No response.)

8 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Dr. Neton, thank
9 you again for this update. It is very helpful
10 and we appreciate the work that you are doing
11 on these various issues.

12 We're going to take our lunch
13 break. And we will reconvene at two o'clock.

14 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went off
15 the record at 12:29 p.m. and
16 resumed at 2:05 p.m.)

17

18

19

20

21

22

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1

2

3

4

5

6

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Board members, since our last meeting, have
2 received from NIOSH and more specifically from
3 Jim Neton, some discussion on the radon model
4 issue. And then, Mark, I believe you may have
5 some comments on it as well, as I understand
6 it. At least you did provide some comments to
7 the Board members.

8 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes, I sent some
9 comments.

10 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: And you may wish
11 to amplify that somewhat. But let me first
12 give Dr. Neton an opportunity to comment on
13 the radon model and the radon issues.

14 DR. NETON: I don't have a formal
15 presentation. So this should be fairly brief.

16 But I'd just like to summarize what has
17 transpired since the last Board meeting.

18 When we met in West Chester, Ohio,
19 at the last Board meeting, NIOSH had a couple
20 of tasks to undertake. One was that -- I
21 believe it was Mark Griffon was curious about
22 the genesis or the origin of the production

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 rate that was used in the radon model.

2 And to that end, Tom Thoms of our
3 staff put together a White Paper that was
4 distributed to the Board members on September
5 21st. And it is an eight-page White Paper
6 that tries to get at whether the 6,000 pounds
7 per week -- 6,000 tons, I'm sorry, 6,000 tons
8 of processing of phosphate rock per week was a
9 reasonable number.

10 And we approached -- Tom approached
11 that from a slightly different direction. And
12 we knew fairly well the uranium production
13 rates -- I'm just summarizing briefly what was
14 in the White Paper that was emailed -- from
15 1955 through 1960. And, in fact, in 1955, we
16 had some monthly production data.

17 So what Tom did was, given the fact
18 that the uranium concentration of the ore was
19 variable, he actually took the uranium
20 production numbers and back-calculated how
21 much radium, being in equilibrium with the
22 uranium, would have been put through the plant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 on an annual basis. And in 1955, on a monthly
2 basis.

3 And just to cut to the chase, the
4 analysis showed that the 6,000 tons per week
5 processing rate seems to be pretty reasonable.

6 More specifically, actually, the 14,000
7 becquerels per second throughput of radium
8 through the building is bounded reasonably
9 well when you back-calculate using the uranium
10 production numbers.

11 And there is a table in the White
12 Paper that summarizes that quite nicely on
13 page five. The only exception was, I think,
14 one month in 1955, October, it was a little
15 over that by 1.4 standard deviations. But if
16 you take the average for the entire year of
17 1955, it is also bounded.

18 So NIOSH, at least, is comfortable
19 with the 6,000 ton per week production rate
20 that's used in the model.

21 Also, since the last Board meeting,
22 SC&A put out a brief White Paper with some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strategies that they put forth to possibly
2 use, undoubtedly, in the Blockson radon model.

3 If you recall, that was a topic of some
4 discussion.

5 NIOSH looked at the strategies and,
6 in fact, this was discussed at the Board's
7 conference call. I forget which date that was
8 but the most recent Board conference call.
9 And it was decided that of all the strategies
10 that were put forth, strategy number three
11 seemed to have the most traction. It seemed
12 to be something that we might be able to get
13 our hands around.

14 So OCAS NIOSH put forth an effort
15 to see if we could do a -- look through the
16 data that's out there, published data, to see
17 if we could come up with some strategy to
18 provide some further, quote-unquote,
19 validation of the Blockson model.

20 As pretty much expected, we could
21 not find any relevant literature in the 1950s
22 to support the radon model. But that's sort

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of circular logic. We developed the source
2 term model because we didn't have any data so,
3 you know, we wouldn't expect to find any. But
4 we did another search, another pass-through,
5 and couldn't find anything.

6 But in going through the literature
7 we did run across this particular Polish study
8 that was more contemporary, in the 1980s. But
9 it sort of struck my eye, at least, in the
10 fact that it was the first study that I had
11 seen that had done a number of measurements at
12 four different large-volume phosphate plants.

13 They actually processed -- made
14 fertilizer, produced over 75 percent of
15 Poland's annual production of four million
16 plus tons of phosphate and fertilizer. So
17 these are pretty large plants.

18 So they took four plants and they
19 did a lot of other analyses but the one that
20 is relevant to our case here is they put I
21 think it was a total of 80 track-edge radon
22 cups throughout these four plants and measured

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the concentrations principally in the
2 fall/winter months. So the plants were not
3 open and breezy. They were presumably
4 somewhat closed up.

5 And they didn't report a
6 distribution, unfortunately. They reported in
7 a range of measurements from low to high of
8 these 80 values. Well, we took a little
9 liberty with the data, assumed they were log-
10 normal.

11 And if you do that, you come up --
12 we came up with a geometric mean for these 80
13 measurements that were taken in these four
14 different facilities in the winter of about a
15 picocurie per liter, 1.3 picocuries per liter,
16 which is interesting in itself but more
17 significantly, the geometric standard
18 deviation of those measurements was 2.3, which
19 was actually kind of comforting because if you
20 compare that to the geometric standard
21 deviation of the Blockson radon model, it is
22 2.9.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So it is a little bit higher, but
2 in the same ballpark, which kind of makes you
3 wonder. Well, it seems that the data, at
4 least in this Polish study, did not have a
5 very large distribution -- a geometric
6 standard deviation as might be speculated. So
7 that was one piece of information that I
8 thought was fairly relevant.

9 The other part of the study was we
10 were, you know, we talked at the last meeting
11 about looking at the Mallinckrodt data as
12 possibly useful in helping to define the
13 bounding nature of the Blockson model.

14 I personally looked at a lot of
15 radon data until my eyes were red at
16 Mallinckrodt but at the end of the day, the
17 issue was that the Mallinckrodt data had a lot
18 of issues that we couldn't really get our
19 hands around.

20 Probably most significantly was the
21 fact that the source term at Mallinckrodt was
22 quite variable. They processed uranium

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 pitchblende ore concentrates that varied
2 anywhere from less than ten percent or around
3 ten percent to 56, 60, 70 percent uranium by
4 weight. I mean these are hugely concentrated
5 ores unlike Blockson that had very low
6 concentration.

7 That's not really relevant. It is
8 just relevant that they had a variable source
9 term coupled with the fact that if you read
10 the data at Mallinckrodt, the plant appeared
11 to be somewhat more compartmentalized than you
12 would expect. In other words, there are
13 reports of doors being shut and opened and
14 changing, you know, the radon concentrations
15 throughout the plant and that sort of thing.

16 So we weren't comfortable with
17 developing -- or at least comparing our model
18 to see if it worked at Mallinckrodt because we
19 didn't know the source term very well, the
20 production rate very well, nor the dimensions
21 of the rooms. And those are three things that
22 you've really got to know to come up with some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reasonable tests to be made.

2 So that's where we ended with the
3 Mallinckrodt. I did put out an email
4 subsequent to that that, you know, I thought
5 about putting in the original report and I
6 left out. And it has to do with the
7 Mallinckrodt data itself. That is sort of the
8 absolute magnitude of the data.

9 There's pretty good data. And, for
10 example, in 1951, you know, we found a set of
11 over 500 weekly radon measurements made at
12 Mallinckrodt, you know, multiple locations,
13 every week for pretty much the entire year.

14 And interestingly, the geometric
15 mean of that data -- and it fit a log-normal
16 distribution very well -- I think our score
17 was somewhere around .95 -- the geometric mean
18 of that data set was 13.7 picocuries per liter
19 with a geometric standard deviation of 4.3.

20 So, again, you know, it's hard to
21 make comparisons. But at least given that the
22 Mallinckrodt source term is probably at least

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a thousand times more concentrated than it was
2 at Blockson, at least in my mind it's
3 noteworthy that the data are not that far
4 apart. I think there is a factor-of-two
5 difference in the 95th percentile between
6 Mallinckrodt and Blockson given the source
7 term was a thousand times, at least, more
8 concentrated.

9 So that's the extent of the
10 analysis that we've done since the last
11 meeting. I'd be happy to answer any questions
12 folks might have.

13 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. Let's take
14 questions for Dr. Neton. And then Mark will
15 have an opportunity to make his comments.

16 (No response.)

17 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay, Mark? Mark
18 did also distribute to the Board last week, I
19 think, some comments. But in case people
20 either didn't receive those or read them or in
21 any event, why don't you either amplify those
22 or make additional comments, Mark?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: I'll remind him
3 of what he said.

4 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes, I mean I
5 guess that, you know, I was -- and Jim sort of
6 went over what I expected to hear as a
7 response as far as the parameters, you know,
8 define the parameters. I mean I guess, you
9 know, I anticipated some of this.

10 I think even in the last meeting I
11 said that, you know, I know there was probably
12 a variable source term. I'm just -- I guess
13 I'm a little surprised that there wasn't some
14 time frame by which you knew the source term.

15 And even if the place was compartmentalized,
16 I don't think that even really matters.

17 I mean, you know, we got a big box,
18 we got a little box. You can still model a
19 big or little box, you know, based on the
20 model that you used. I mean I think it is a
21 similar approach.

22 DR. NETON: You need to know the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 size of the box.

2 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes, you do need
3 to know sizes, right, right. So, you know, I
4 guess that was my -- a little bit of dismay
5 there that, you know, that there wasn't much
6 more there.

7 I thought we had a decent
8 opportunity with actual values that could be
9 compared to validate that model. So that was
10 my one reaction.

11 And then I guess my initial
12 response was that I thought in the initial
13 report it suggested that therefore these -- if
14 I read the report correctly, it sort of
15 suggested that therefore, you know, there's no
16 way that we could use the Mallinckrodt as a
17 surrogate for Blockson.

18 And I had to sort of restate, you
19 know, that's never what I intended for this
20 analysis to look at. So I was kind of thrown
21 off like, you know, is that what they were --
22 is that what NIOSH was investigating? If so,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I think, you know, you need to turn it around
2 a little bit because I was saying I wanted
3 some validation of -- going back to that
4 model, validation of the model, not the values
5 at Blockson.

6 I know it is a different type of
7 facility but this was a case where we had
8 measured data and we can use the predictive
9 values and compare it actual data is what I
10 was hoping to see some of.

11 And, you know, I see a discussion
12 of it. I don't see any really -- numbers
13 where you really tried to get down and get the
14 source data and try to do it, you know, so
15 that was my one dismay with this attempt.

16 DR. NETON: Well, the fact is I
17 couldn't find data. I mean, I've looked
18 through all of our reports. I've looked
19 through the Mallinckrodt files. You'd have to
20 be able to identify the size of those
21 individual rooms and the percentage of the
22 uranium in the ore coming through. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 frankly the production rate as well over time.

2 This is a little different. You
3 know the Blockson model assumes, you know,
4 three shifts per day, seven days per week type
5 operation. I don't think Mallinckrodt was --
6 I don't know if Mallinckrodt was that way or
7 not.

8 So there's that variable. There's
9 a source term variable. There are just too
10 many variables.

11 We did approach it with the idea
12 that we could use it to validate the model or
13 at least the proof of principle type scenario.

14 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes, okay.

15 DR. NETON: But we just couldn't
16 find the data to do that. Or couldn't
17 identify the parameters sufficient to do that.

18 And frankly, anything we came up with, if it
19 agreed with the -- you know it could be
20 accused of being, you know, fortuitous or
21 whatever. I mean it just -- if you start
22 making up -- not making up but guessing at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 sizes and stuff and then all of a sudden the
2 model fits, it leaves one to really question -

3 -

4 MEMBER GRIFFON: To question your
5 estimates or whatever, yes, yes.

6 DR. NETON: I mean we could easily
7 have come up with volumes of rooms that could
8 have been there to demonstrate what the
9 concentrations might have been given certain
10 source terms and stuff but I'm not sure that
11 exercise would prove anything.

12 MEMBER GRIFFON: No, I think you
13 need actual values or else you're right, we
14 would question you -- you know you just made
15 this box fit, you know.

16 DR. NETON: Exactly.

17 MEMBER GRIFFON: But I -- well, I
18 guess and I'm trying to -- I don't have it
19 open right now but the initial, the first
20 White Paper, the response didn't really say
21 that about validation. That what I was --

22 DR. NETON: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER GRIFFON: -- my initial
2 concern was that you weren't, you know,
3 looking at it the way I had hoped, according
4 to John's criteria three or whatever, you
5 know, that we had discussed. So I was a
6 little bit confused on what you had actually
7 investigated.

8 DR. NETON: Well, criteria three
9 was to actually establish a geometric standard
10 deviation of the variables. And, in fact, I
11 presented that in that follow-up email, which
12 is 4.6. But I question the validity of the
13 4.6 value given that this was different rooms,
14 different size compartments.

15 I mean, it's -- you know, you could
16 take that 4.6 value and plug it into SC&A's
17 proposal and say okay, this is a 4.6 GSD on
18 top of the already existing 2.6 or whatever it
19 is. And say then my new 95th percentile
20 becomes x.

21 That's possible. But I was not
22 comfortable with the GSD that came out of that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 analysis. So it would be more bounding than
2 what we have but I'm not sure if -- I thought
3 the Polish plant data was interesting in
4 itself though that, you know, over four
5 different plants in the wintertime with 80
6 different track-edge measurements, which are
7 integrated measurements over the entire -- I
8 forget how long they left them out there --
9 four months -- these are not spot
10 measurements. These are, you know, integrated
11 four month-type measurements.

12 You end up with a geometric
13 standard deviation fairly tight, 2.something,
14 which probably --

15 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes, good.

16 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: John Mauro,
17 additional comment?

18 DR. MAURO: Yes, this is John.
19 When we came up with the idea of strategy
20 three, it was toward the end of coming up with
21 a normalized spread on data from a building
22 that if you actually are measuring long-term

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 measurements, let's say this room, and took
2 three months of measurements in that part of
3 the room, and that part of the room, and that
4 part of the room, and you looked at the
5 numbers and you could see how variable they
6 are from place to place in the room, you start
7 to get a sense of the stratification.

8 So that number three was more a way
9 to get a handle not on validating the model
10 but trying to get a handle on if we wanted to
11 explicitly address the possibility of
12 stratification, that's one way to do it.

13 And then when I saw your data, I
14 said this is how you do it. And in theory,
15 what I had in my mind when I read that, I
16 said, gee, I would have another term in the
17 equation that would say, if you normalize
18 distribution with the geometric standard
19 deviation of two, and you would sample from
20 that as another one of the variables. And
21 that would explicitly address stratification.

22 Now the question could be, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 know, that's one measure of what the spread
2 might be due to stratification. That spread,
3 of course, is due to more than just
4 stratification. It's due to all of the
5 parameters that effect spread.

6 So it would be an overestimate of
7 the contribution of stratification. So I
8 guess I'm coming back saying that I could see
9 you actually now inserting that parameter in
10 the model and explicitly addressing
11 stratification.

12 DR. NETON: One could do that.
13 And, in fact, I've done that. And it, of
14 course, raises the 95th percentile to, I
15 believe, from 17.6 picocuries per liter to 20-
16 something, 20.9, or 21. It doesn't change it,
17 substantially.

18 But I guess my opinion is that I
19 thought the two was sort of in agreement with
20 what we had for the distribution in the
21 Blockson model by virtue of the fact that what
22 drives the GSD is changes in the air

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 concentration. We allowed the air
2 concentration at Blockson to vary from one to
3 five air turnovers per hour.

4 And that is, to a large extent,
5 what drives the geometric standard deviation
6 of the distribution in the first place. So I
7 think the reason you have a GSD of 2 or 2.3 in
8 this Polish facility is because of variations
9 in localized air concentrations. That's one
10 of the main reasons, given that you have a
11 constant throughput.

12 This was the same kind of
13 operation. It was a 24 hour a day, seven day
14 a week operation. So you've got the same kind
15 of throughput. And so I thought that it would
16 actually be double counted.

17 If you started to put another -- a
18 GSD of 2 point whatever on top of our
19 geometric standard deviation, it would be
20 double counting the uncertainty. It doesn't
21 mean it would be incorrect to do that. I
22 suppose it could be done. It's mathematically

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 possible. We've done it. And it comes out
2 about 21 picocuries per liter by my
3 recollection. It's not a huge difference.

4 You know what you do, like John
5 suggested, you sample that -- you make that a
6 unity distribution, a value of one, with a GSD
7 of 2 point whatever. And then sample that as
8 one of the terms in your Monte Carlo equation.

9 MEMBER GRIFFON: I mean, I have to
10 wrap my mind around that a little bit. But
11 I'm wondering how that addresses
12 stratification. I mean it's --

13 DR. NETON: Well --

14 MEMBER GRIFFON: -- you're getting
15 a bigger number but are you really addressing
16 -- I mean because in these examples you gave,
17 aren't the --

18 DR. NETON: Well, these are
19 stratified, presumably these are stratified
20 samples. I mean they took 80 sample
21 measurements --

22 MEMBER GRIFFON: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. NETON: -- over a four-month
2 period in four different phosphate factories.

3 And these are stratified numbers. I mean
4 they range from X to Y with a GSD of 2 point
5 something. That's the stratification that was
6 measured within this facility.

7 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes.

8 DR. NETON: It's an empirically
9 measured value. That's redundant. It's
10 empirical value that was determined through,
11 you know, integrated track-edge measurements
12 over a fairly long period of time.

13 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes.

14 DR. NETON: So I don't know how
15 much better one can do. I mean, the only
16 missing link here, and I'll admit to it, is
17 that we don't know where they put these
18 samples.

19 MEMBER GRIFFON: And that's my --

20 DR. NETON: But, presumably there
21 are 80 measurements in four facilities taken.
22 So it's, you know, 25-plus per -- or 20 at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 each facility. One has to assume that they
2 didn't stick them in the corner offices, you
3 know, where the concentrations were going to
4 be low and less variable.

5 I mean, they seem to be -- it
6 seemed to be a well-designed study, is what
7 I'm saying. You look at what they've done and
8 it seemed to be a fairly well put together
9 piece of work.

10 I forget where it was published. I
11 think it was --

12 MEMBER GRIFFON: Did you give us
13 that study?

14 DR. NETON: Yes, it's on the O:
15 drive. It's in the Blockson Chemical folder.

16 MEMBER GRIFFON: Okay.

17 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. Other
18 questions or comments? Mark, additional
19 comments?

20 Now, Board members --

21 MEMBER GRIFFON: I should say --
22 but one more comment, Paul, I'm sorry. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 should say that I was confusing the two. My
2 Mallinckrodt request was more for the
3 validation. And the criteria three was the
4 separate -- the stratification issue. So I
5 was confusing the two things.

6 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thanks.

7 One thing, Board members, you'll
8 need to determine for yourself is whether or
9 not you believe the radon model, as it was
10 developed and as it currently exists, is a
11 reasonable estimate of the bounding value for
12 radon or whether, in your mind, there are
13 still questions to be dealt with.

14 And then beyond that, whether or
15 not you are prepared to remove the original
16 motion from the floor, which was the action on
17 the SEC, which needs to be taken if we're
18 going to move this Blockson matter forward.

19 So let me ask if there are more
20 questions on the radon model. I don't believe
21 we necessarily need to vote on the
22 acceptability of the model although if someone

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wishes to make such a motion, we can certainly
2 do that.

3 But if you are at a point where you
4 believe that the model is reasonable for
5 bounding radon doses at the facility, then you
6 would be in a position to say, okay, I'm ready
7 to act on the original petition motion, which
8 would have to come off the table first.

9 So it would be in order if someone
10 wished to do that, to remove the original
11 motion from the table. In the absence of
12 that, it will remain there.

13 Wanda Munn?

14 MEMBER MUNN: Can't pass up this
15 opportunity to review a little bit for the
16 Board how we got to where we are.

17 Please recall that we are not
18 operating blind with respect to Blockson. The
19 Working Group pursued at least a dozen
20 different issues. There were originally, as I
21 recall, a small number of findings. We
22 disposed of those fairly early with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 exception of one or two.

2 By the time all of the findings had
3 been dealt with, both our technical contractor
4 and NIOSH were in agreement that dose
5 reconstructions could be done for these folks.

6 Recall this is a small plant with a
7 relatively small amount of production. It was
8 a dirty plant but not a hot plant. The source
9 term is fairly well known and could be dealt
10 with.

11 Also, please be aware of the fact
12 that compensations are being made. You've
13 already seen that. Workers at Blockson have
14 been compensated. It's not as if they are
15 being ignored. It's not as if there are no
16 claims that are being paid.

17 At the time that a recommendation
18 vote came before the Working Group, the
19 Working Group, which was evenly split, came to
20 you with the Chair's recommendation that we
21 not accept the recommendation for an SEC. But
22 it was a split vote from the Working Group and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so you did not have a clear recommendation
2 from the full Working Group.

3 At that point, this became a matter
4 for the Board to debate. There have been one
5 or two additional issues raised during that
6 period of time that we've been looking at
7 this, which is now well over a year. In each
8 of those cases, information has been brought
9 to you which would substantiate the position
10 that I believe the Chair of your Working Group
11 took to begin with.

12 And in each case, it has made no
13 difference in the standing that each
14 individual on this Board has taken with
15 respect to this site. And with the
16 recommendation for the SEC.

17 I am prepared to recommend that we
18 accept the information that has been given us
19 with respect to the radon model, and that we
20 move from there to the business of addressing
21 the SEC.

22 It is highly unlikely that there is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 going to be any astonishing new news that is
2 going to affect additional information that
3 will be brought before you one way or the
4 other.

5 You've had adequate opportunity.
6 We've had adequate information. We can
7 continue to pick at this for as long as we
8 want. But the petitioner, in my view, has a
9 right to a decision one way or the other. And
10 individuals are being compensated.

11 My recommendation is that we accept
12 the model and take the recommendation with
13 regard to the SEC off the table.

14 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Before I
15 recognize that as a full motion, I want to see
16 if either of the petitioners are on the phone.

17 And if they are, if they wish to make
18 comment. I won't identify them at this point
19 but if they are on the phone, they can
20 identify themselves and make comment.

21 Are either of the -- do either of
22 the Blockson petitioners wish to make comment?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. RIVER: Hello?

2 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes?

3 MR. RIVER: Yes, I've got a question
4 to ask you.

5 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Please identify
6 yourself.

7 MR. RIVER: Yes, my name is Sherman
8 River. I'm from Crystal, Illinois.

9 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Are you a
10 petitioner?

11 MR. RIVER: Well, I got a claim
12 against --

13 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, the
14 appropriate time for you to raise this would
15 be during the public comment session.

16 MR. RIVER: I'm sorry. I
17 apologize.

18 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes, this is only
19 the petitioners for Blockson who we can hear
20 from right now.

21 MR. RIVER: I apologize.

22 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Either of the Blockson petitioners?

2 (No response.)

3 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Apparently not.

4 Let me ask, Wanda, were you making
5 a motion to remove the original motion from
6 the table?

7 MEMBER MUNN: It was my
8 understanding you had asked for some agreement
9 from the Board with respect to the radon model
10 that we've discussed.

11 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, if we --

12 MEMBER MUNN: And --

13 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: -- want agreement
14 on that, that has to be done separately from a
15 motion to un-table.

16 MEMBER MUNN: I recommended that we
17 accept the radon model and that we remove the
18 tabled motion.

19 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, the Chair
20 will split that then --

21 MEMBER MUNN: That's fine.

22 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: -- into --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because the motion to remove from the table
2 cannot be debated. The radon issue can be
3 debated.

4 MEMBER MUNN: Understand.

5 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: So we will split
6 that. The motion is to accept the radon
7 model. And what accepting means, in my mind,
8 is that you would consider that it is adequate
9 for bounding radon doses in the facility.

10 Is there a second? And then we can
11 discuss it. Is there a second to that?

12 MEMBER ROESSLER: I second.

13 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: It's been
14 seconded. Okay, it's open for discussion.

15 Mark, I'll recognize you.

16 MEMBER GRIFFON: I was just going
17 to say, are we accepting that we can't -- that
18 NIOSH can't validate this model? That we've
19 requested it to be validated and are we
20 accepting that? Is that --

21 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: My interpretation
22 of the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER GRIFFON: -- that they
2 attempted but they cannot validate?

3 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes, my
4 interpretation of the motion is that the model
5 is being accepted as presented, which, I
6 believe, Jim has not described what they did
7 as validation, per se. He has done some
8 things to, I believe, show reasonableness as I
9 would understand it.

10 Dr. Melius?

11 MEMBER MELIUS: And does this
12 acceptance mean that we are accepting the use
13 of this model at other sites because that's, I
14 believe, is NIOSH's intention, at least as
15 stated to us in the Work Group and, I believe,
16 at the Board? So that this model would be
17 what would be utilized at all similar sites.

18 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Jim, can you
19 answer that? I don't think the motion
20 necessarily implied that but there may be some
21 implications as a precedent.

22 DR. NETON: We would propose where

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 appropriate -- what we're saying is that we
2 would use, where appropriate, an analytical
3 model of this type where we have a very good
4 handle on the source term, the building
5 volume, you know, the sort of the primers that
6 are in this model. They don't have to be the
7 specific parameters.

8 In other words, we're not proposing
9 that would apply 17.6 picocuries per liter at
10 every site. But, for example, I could
11 conceive of using this model -- in fact we
12 have a draft in process right now for Texas
13 City Chemicals that would use this type of an
14 approach.

15 So yes, it could be used at other
16 facilities but we're not proposing we use it
17 at all radon sites. It depends upon the type
18 of information that is available. For
19 instance, if we don't know the building size
20 at all, it would be difficult for us to use
21 this model. We have to have certain known
22 parameters.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER MELIUS: So --

2 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Go ahead, Jim.

3 MEMBER MELIUS: Can I -- just a
4 quick thought.

5 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes.

6 MEMBER MELIUS: Then what would be
7 used at other sites? You are confusing me a
8 little bit because --

9 DR. NETON: It depends on the time
10 frame. I mean if it is in the 1970s, we would
11 clearly have some information from the 1970s
12 that indicates what the levels may have been
13 in those type of facilities.

14 If they are Florida plants, you
15 know, the phosphate -- for instance, we have
16 done a lot of research in the Florida area.
17 And we believe those data are probably
18 applicable to Florida phosphate facilities.
19 So we would entertain using those values if we
20 had them in the 1970s.

21 For anything in the 1950s, clearly
22 we're not going to be able to find -- we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 not been able to find any measurements, real
2 data in the `50s. So we would end up more
3 than likely using an approach such as this.

4 I would like to clarify a little
5 bit. I don't know that you are actually
6 accepting the -- you are not voting
7 necessarily to accept the exact NIOSH model as
8 it stands. I think that you would be voting
9 to accept the fact that the radon levels could
10 be bounded with a model of this type.

11 In other words, there is still a
12 slight discrepancy between what SC&A might
13 recommend for an upper bound versus what NIOSH
14 is recommending. But, conceptually the models
15 are the same. It's just a matter of which
16 parameters are tweaked a little bit to get
17 slightly different values.

18 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: For the Blockson
19 site?

20 DR. NETON: Right. For SEC
21 purposes, you would just be voting that the
22 model is a valid approach to bounding the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 value.

2 MEMBER MELIUS: Thank you. I'm now
3 more confused but it was -- it was helpful.
4 You were helpful. Okay.

5 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, yes, the
6 applications beyond this are as Jim described,
7 obviously. But I believe the Chair is
8 interpreting the motion as being one that
9 pertains to the bounding of radon doses at
10 Blockson per se.

11 Further discussion? Anyone wish to
12 speak for or against the motion?

13 Mark?

14 MEMBER GRIFFON: Can I ask -- back
15 to the Mallinckrodt question. I'm just -- and
16 it took me a while to log back on. I got
17 kicked off of the -- our O: drive. But
18 looking at the Mallinckrodt folder, I mean,
19 was there any -- in your process, Jim, through
20 assessing this, did you assemble any of this -
21 - I mean, I imagine if I were trying to do
22 this, I think I would have assembled source

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 term information into a spreadsheet, looked at
2 what I had kind of. Do you have any of that
3 available that we can look at?

4 I mean, I'd like to -- and maybe I
5 would come to the same conclusion as you
6 would, which is that, you know, it's just --
7 it's too -- you know, there's not enough, it's
8 got too many gaps, it's -- your mic's been
9 turned off for a reason. I don't want a
10 reply.

11 No, you know, I'm just wondering if
12 you have any of this information, sort of like
13 your working files when you were considering
14 whether the data was sufficient to use as a
15 validation of the Monte Carlo model?

16 DR. NETON: Well, I didn't approach
17 it from that perspective. I was actually
18 looking for data that could be used, you know.

19 I mean, so we looked through all
20 these files of, you know, the O: drive files,
21 the site research database. And I could not
22 find anything that, you know, delineated the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 size of the facility.

2 I mean, that was a given right
3 there. I could not find the compartmental
4 size to use in the model. I mean, so right
5 there is nothing to assemble. I just couldn't
6 find that.

7 Then it became very obvious to me
8 looking through even the site profile that the
9 concentrations of uranium that were in the ore
10 that were processed were variable. I mean ten
11 percent up to 70 percent uranium ore content.

12 So you've got a factor of seven right there.
13 You've got an unknown room size.

14 You know, I didn't need the -- I
15 didn't feel the need to sit and have a
16 spreadsheet to convince myself that this was
17 an --

18 MEMBER GRIFFON: But I thought, and
19 I'm going by memory here, that's why I'm
20 asking because I remember the Mallinckrodt
21 site profile, at least the initial one, being
22 incredibly robust with tables at the back.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And I don't know if any of that was source
2 term.

3 But also I would expect -- and
4 maybe I'm wrong on this -- but I would have
5 expected that these concentration variations
6 were in campaigns sort of, weren't they, that
7 they got a run of the Congo ore and then they
8 got a run of, you know -- I thought there
9 would have been some definition to that source
10 term change over --

11 DR. NETON: I certainly didn't find
12 any. And also I didn't turn this into a Ph.D.
13 dissertation. I looked through as hard as I
14 could to find -- I thought I exercised due
15 diligence looking for data to be able to do
16 this.

17 You know, the data, the annual data
18 we have is quite robust. I mean 560-something
19 samples over the entire year. I mean that's a
20 lot of good data. But I have no idea what the
21 concentrations were of the ore that went
22 through there, the processing volume per unit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 time, the size of the room.

2 So, you know, there's a lot of
3 unknowns there that we don't know that we have
4 a pretty good handle on at Blockson. I mean
5 that's why we can have this model because we
6 know about the relative size of the room and
7 the concentration of the ore and the
8 production rates.

9 MEMBER GRIFFON: I guess I wasn't
10 expecting that you could have defined that for
11 all time periods for the plant history. But I
12 thought there must be some block of time --

13 DR. NETON: Well, I didn't look for
14 every single block of time in the 15-year
15 period.

16 MEMBER GRIFFON: Well, where some
17 of those things were known, you know, and I
18 really did expect that you knew quite a bit
19 about the facility. I mean, we've had a lot
20 of people involved in reconstructing what went
21 on there. The petitioners were very active.

22 DR. NETON: Yes, yes, I mean

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 especially when you get to the point where
2 they close the door -- there is a whole report
3 on they closed this one door and it sucked the
4 -- you know, changed the air balance such
5 that, you know, it sucked the radon and it
6 went up by a factor of two or three in another
7 room.

8 And then they realized -- on top of
9 that -- and I think I put this in the original
10 write up that it was recognized pretty early
11 on after 1949 or so that radon was a problem
12 there. I mean it was -- you know there were
13 concentrations.

14 The values that I reported here,
15 this 13 picocuries per liter are actually
16 values in the plant. Plant Six. I purposely
17 tried to get plant ore processing values.

18 There are ore storage rooms that
19 are much higher than that. I mean they are in
20 confined spaces and drums being opened and
21 stored for long periods of time.

22 But, yes, I did not find anything

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 like that.

2 MEMBER GRIFFON: And just to -- I
3 mean to Wanda's point, I don't -- I think this
4 is sort of to Jim Melius's point and Wanda's
5 point that, you know, I'm not necessarily just
6 nit-picking this for the sake of nit-picking
7 it. But I do think it has broader
8 implications.

9 I mean, I think we've realized that
10 this approach, at least, could -- is being
11 considered for Texas City and probably several
12 other sites. So that's part of the reason
13 that we're, you know --

14 DR. NETON: Right. And that's why
15 I said --

16 MEMBER GRIFFON: -- some of us
17 anyway are interested in making sure it's
18 correct.

19 DR. NETON: I wouldn't get hung up
20 on the 17.6 picocuries per liter. I think
21 it's the model concept itself. You know, is
22 this model significantly robust to put an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 upper bound in? Obviously we think it is.

2 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. Further
3 discussion? Anyone speaking for or against
4 the motion? Or are you ready to vote?

5 The motion would be -- if the
6 motion passed, it would be an acceptance of
7 the radon model for Blockson. It would have
8 no specific impact on the final decision as
9 far as action on the broader question of the
10 SEC. That would have to be handled
11 separately.

12 So this would simply be a matter to
13 go on the record as to your comfort level with
14 the radon model itself as it applies to
15 Blockson.

16 We'll need to take a roll call vote
17 on this. So let's proceed. A yes vote is a
18 vote that is supportive of the motion, which
19 basically says that you believe that this
20 model is sufficient for the bounding of radon
21 doses at Blockson. I may not have worded that
22 quite the same as the original, but that's the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 intent.

2 Okay? Are we ready to vote then?

3 Okay, let's vote.

4 MR. KATZ: Dr. Poston?

5 MEMBER POSTON: Yes.

6 MR. KATZ: Mr. Presley?

7 MEMBER PRESLEY: Yes.

8 MR. KATZ: Ms. Roessler?

9 MEMBER ROESSLER: Yes.

10 MR. KATZ: Dr. Roessler, excuse me.

11 MEMBER ROESSLER: Yes.

12 MR. KATZ: Mr. Schofield?

13 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: No.

14 MR. KATZ: Dr. Ziemer?

15 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes.

16 MR. KATZ: Ms. Munn?

17 MEMBER MUNN: Yes.

18 MR. KATZ: Dr. Melius?

19 MEMBER MELIUS: No.

20 MR. KATZ: Dr. Lockey?

21 MEMBER LOCKEY: Yes.

22 MR. KATZ: Mr. Griffon?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER GRIFFON: No.

2 MR. KATZ: Mr. Gibson?

3 MEMBER GIBSON: No.

4 MR. KATZ: Mr. Clawson?

5 MEMBER CLAWSON: No.

6 MR. KATZ: Ms. Beach?

7 MEMBER BEACH: No.

8 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: It's a tie, so
9 the motion fails.

10 Now this does not preclude us
11 considering whether to move the main motion
12 back to the table although the Chair
13 recognizes now, based on that, that it is not
14 likely that a motion to remove from the table
15 would pass. But I need to allow the
16 opportunity for that.

17 It would take a majority vote to
18 bring the main motion, which is the motion to
19 -- well, the main motion originally was to, I
20 believe, and I have to remember which way it
21 was worded. But I believe the motion was to
22 agree with the NIOSH recommendation that doses

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could be bounded at Blockson.

2 A comment, Mark?

3 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes, just a
4 comment with respect to the last vote. I mean
5 I'm glad, Paul, you said some words that rang
6 very true of me in your statement that this is
7 a vote of your comfort level with the model
8 currently. And I just want to say that this
9 doesn't mean that I'll never vote for this
10 model. It just means that I'm not comfortable
11 where we are now.

12 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: All right. Does
13 anyone wish to make a motion to remove the
14 original Blockson motion from the table?

15 MEMBER MUNN: I have made that
16 motion.

17 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: It's been moved.
18 Is there a second? And there's a second.
19 This is not a debatable motion. We will
20 immediately vote in a different order.

21 MR. KATZ: I'm trying to mix this
22 up every time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MELIUS: Can you clarify the
2 motion first?

3 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: We had put on the
4 table several meetings ago, and I don't recall
5 the exact date, a recommendation, which
6 recommendation occurred following the NIOSH
7 evaluation report, which -- where NIOSH
8 indicated that they believe that they can
9 bound or can reconstruct dose at Blockson and
10 therefore, they were recommending that a new
11 class not be added to the SEC.

12 I believe the motion for the Board
13 at that time was to agree with the NIOSH
14 recommendation. The Board was split six to
15 six on that. And therefore, the motion to
16 support the NIOSH position was not approved.

17 Later, that same motion was tabled,
18 partially so that we could address issues such
19 as the radon issue. I may not have the
20 sequence details, but the motion on the table
21 was the motion as to whether or not we support
22 the NIOSH recommendation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So removing it --

2 MEMBER MELIUS: A vote yes is to
3 remove that from the table?

4 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes. It does not
5 --

6 MEMBER MELIUS: So it would keep it
7 tabled?

8 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: A vote no is a
9 vote to let it remain on the table. A vote
10 yes is to remove it from the table. A tie
11 vote leaves it on the table as well. It has
12 to have a majority to come off the table.
13 Everybody clear on that?

14 Okay. So we now vote on whether to
15 remove it from the table. This has nothing to
16 do with the actual action. It's just to bring
17 before us a previous motion.

18 MR. KATZ: Ms. Munn?

19 MEMBER MUNN: Yes.

20 MR. KATZ: Dr. Melius?

21 MEMBER MELIUS: No.

22 MR. KATZ: Dr. Lockey?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LOCKEY: Yes.

2 MR. KATZ: Mr. Griffon?

3 MEMBER GRIFFON: No.

4 MR. KATZ: Mr. Gibson?

5 MEMBER GIBSON: No.

6 MR. KATZ: Mr. Clawson?

7 MEMBER CLAWSON: No.

8 MR. KATZ: Ms. Beach?

9 MEMBER BEACH: No.

10 MR. KATZ: Dr. Poston?

11 MEMBER POSTON: Yes.

12 MR. KATZ: Mr. Presley?

13 MEMBER PRESLEY: Yes.

14 MR. KATZ: Dr. Roessler?

15 MEMBER ROESSLER: Yes.

16 MR. KATZ: Mr. Schofield?

17 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: No.

18 MR. KATZ: Dr. Ziemer?

19 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes.

20 MR. KATZ: It's a tie.

21 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Therefore, the

22 motion to remove from the table fails. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the original Blockson action remains on the
2 table. And that's where it will remain for
3 the time being.

4 Let me also suggest in the
5 meantime, and partially direct this toward
6 Mark but also to the rest of the Board, is
7 that you may want to have the opportunity --
8 well, Jim said there wasn't a spreadsheet to
9 look at.

10 DR. NETON: Right.

11 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: So I'm not sure
12 where we go from here.

13 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes. And I was
14 just thinking of where to go from here. And a
15 unique problem we have this time is that --
16 because I was thinking well, maybe it would be
17 worthwhile to get our independent, you know,
18 audit contractor to help us in looking at this
19 and seeing if they felt there was anything in
20 the Mallinckrodt data that, you know, could be
21 used to validate.

22 However, in this particular case,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 which was much to my chagrin early on, SC&A
2 developed the model. So I don't know that
3 they are -- you know, it's an inappropriate
4 assignment for SC&A to validate the model that
5 they developed.

6 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Let me pose one
7 question that -- and maybe it can be easily
8 answered. It appears that one of the big
9 hindrances at evaluating the Mallinckrodt data
10 is the room size issue.

11 MEMBER GRIFFON: It's multiple --

12 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: But that was kind
13 of the back-breaker that even if we knew there
14 were campaigns and had subsets of data, if we
15 don't know those room sizes, what can we do
16 with it? Is there any way to get either
17 blueprints, plans, or any information in the
18 records?

19 I mean maybe it is not something
20 that has even been looked for because it
21 didn't arise as an issue before. Do we know
22 that room sizes are not available?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. NETON: I don't know that for
2 sure, no. I mean I looked through the site
3 research database the best I could and didn't
4 find any -- essentially floor plans or
5 diagrams of the building much like we had at
6 Mallinckrodt. I mean I would have taken a
7 small diagram to scale and kind of blown it up
8 if we could find it.

9 It doesn't mean they don't exist.
10 You're absolutely right. But my other concern
11 though is this processing source term. I mean
12 you have a factor of seven possible
13 variability in the uranium radium source term,
14 you know, concentration-wise, which is huge.

15 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right. I was
16 thinking in terms of what Mark said about if
17 one could identify a subset, a particular
18 campaign where you knew that the
19 concentrations for a particular time set in a
20 particular location -- it may not be doable.

21 DR. NETON: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: And I don't know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- and SC&A, as you looked at any of the
2 Mallinckrodt stuff, do you recall seeing any
3 room dimension information or any blueprints
4 or anything?

5 DR. NETON: Now I'm not saying
6 there aren't any because I honestly did not do
7 an exhaustive, you know, we have thousands of
8 files, a lot of files, a lot of data out
9 there.

10 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, and the
11 other part of this is sort of the question of
12 reasonableness. Is the bounding -- I think
13 there is a reasonableness test in the law on
14 these things. And is the bounding value
15 proposed by NIOSH a reasonable value? Is
16 there reason to think that for some reason
17 there is something unique at Blockson that
18 would drive that value way up?

19 You know if the number is 20 or 17,
20 I don't think we're going to quibble. But I
21 do want the Board to make sure that we're
22 looking in these bounding things at what is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 also reasonable. And if a refinement, whether
2 it is the concentration or the room size, is
3 not going to change that value very much, we
4 need to know that somehow.

5 DR. NETON: Right. Well, a couple
6 issues there. The reasonableness issue, I
7 think, is there in the sense that it is true
8 that there are no 1950s era data. But at the
9 same time, I have looked through and my
10 associates have looked through a lot of
11 information on these processes and radon
12 measurement.

13 And nowhere in the literature do I
14 find any indication that says oh, by the way,
15 all of a sudden we realize radon is a problem.

16 We need to do some sort of mitigation efforts
17 to get it down to these currently low levels
18 that we're seeing in the 1970s.

19 I see nothing in the literature.
20 I mean I've not seen one article that says oh,
21 by the way, this was a problem in the '50s and
22 now we've increased the ventilation to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accommodate, you know, to reduce the radon
2 emissions and concentrations.

3 You would think if it were such a
4 major problem, you would see something like
5 that, some kind of paper trail in the
6 literature. It's quite possible, I've worked
7 long and hard to work through this, but this
8 ore was calcined at a very high temperature,
9 like 1,400 degrees or something like that.

10 I have an opinion that the radon is
11 probably -- most of it was driven off before
12 it ever got into the plant. And that's
13 another reason why these levels are high.
14 Can't prove it so we're not putting it in our
15 model at all. So I think the 17 picocuries
16 per liter is quite a reasonable bounding value
17 given that what we saw in the '70s was in the
18 one to two picocurie per year ranges and no
19 higher than that.

20 In fact, if you looked at -- and I
21 never talked about this before, but the
22 storage locations where they have the ore in a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 very enclosed space with almost no air
2 turnovers, doesn't usually approach what we're
3 assigning here at 17.6 picocuries per liter.

4 If you look at the Florida
5 phosphate data, which is -- admittedly, that's
6 outside but the ore was stored in these
7 tunnels, the storage tunnel with
8 fluorophosphate areas were not -- were on the
9 same par as what we're seeing here. And these
10 are fairly enclosed, unventilated spaces.

11 And it's well known that radon has
12 an emanation fraction of something like 30
13 percent, you know, in the ore. So, again, you
14 know, I can't think of any mechanism that
15 would make the radon concentrations higher
16 than what we're proposing at Blockson.

17 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. Thank you.

18 Okay, Board members, when we get to
19 our work time later this week, I guess I'm
20 going to be asking you for guidance on a path
21 forward. We need to ask each other because we
22 can't just let this sit here forever. This is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 unfair to the -- I mean we need to drive
2 toward a decision, whichever way it goes. We
3 need to drive toward that.

4 And you know, I'm somewhat at a
5 loss as to what to do beyond what we've done.

6 We seem to be pretty split on this. And at
7 some point, I ask the question, you know, we
8 may have to report to the Secretary about
9 this. I don't know, Ted, we'll have to look
10 into that. What do we do with this? And we
11 may need counsel to help us on this.

12 If we remain split on this issue,
13 at some point, we may have to close it. But -
14 - and I don't know if you want to speak to
15 that, Ted.

16 MR. KATZ: Well, I wasn't really
17 going to speak to that so much as to say, I
18 mean, we -- as I noted at the beginning of the
19 meeting, we have four new members. One of
20 them is a radon expert. So maybe new
21 perspectives to this dialogue will help, too.

22 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, certainly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that may be the case. But keep in mind that
2 here's a group of people that have been
3 dealing with this for well over a year or a
4 couple years. And so to sort of expect new
5 people to sort of come aboard and then
6 suddenly bail us out, I don't like the idea of
7 relying on that. Maybe that would occur, but
8 nonetheless, I'm not so comfortable with that.

9 Wanda, did you have an additional
10 comment?

11 MEMBER MUNN: Well, that probably
12 will occur. It's difficult to imagine why one
13 would not want to take this off the table
14 because up or down, it's logical for us to
15 move forward with it. And there's only a
16 limited number of additional efforts that can
17 be made with respect to additional data, to
18 additional methods of approach.

19 When we have a vote of this kind,
20 which occurs all too often, and we know that
21 we are going to be adding individuals to our
22 number here, without allowing this particular

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 process to move forward, it's most
2 disheartening. And I can't imagine how
3 disheartening it must be for the petitioners
4 in this case.

5 The fact that this decision has
6 some bearing on future cases that are coming
7 along is not lost on anyone here I'm sure. It
8 also is very clearly a reason for attempting
9 to maintain our current position longer.

10 It just does not speak well, I
11 think, for science or for the enormous amount
12 of effort that individuals have put into this
13 to try to move the science forward.

14 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. Any
15 further comments?

16 MEMBER MUNN: None.

17 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thank you.

18 We need to proceed then with the
19 next item, which is the Hanford SEC petition.

20 This is a so-called 83.14 petition. And Sam
21 Glover is going to make the presentation for
22 NIOSH.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And he will, as part of his
2 presentation, explain how this petition fits
3 in with two earlier Hanford petitions that
4 this Board has already processed. And then we
5 may hear from several of the petitioners,
6 including the one for which this petition is
7 the focus as well as some of the earlier
8 petitioners on the previous Hanford petition.

9 And Ted, did you have a comment?

10 MR. KATZ: Yes, just before we get
11 started, I just wanted to remind the Board we
12 are dealing with a lot of SEC petitions and
13 going forward, based on -- in the agenda for
14 today and tomorrow -- but based on the most
15 recent training that we had related to ethics,
16 conflict of interest, one of the implications
17 there -- what we learned was when we are
18 dealing with SEC petitions, I mean, we already
19 have a standard practice of leaving the table
20 although the guidance was to, if it's a small
21 room, to leave the room or to be somewhere
22 where you are not visible to the Board in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 particular.

2 But the important point I just
3 wanted to note in addition is we got guidance
4 about tasking, that we need to also be careful
5 about tasking when someone has a conflict.
6 There are some situations where it is
7 unavoidable that everybody will be at the
8 table, and I will give some guidance about
9 that when we get to our working session on
10 Wednesday.

11 But with SEC petitions, we can
12 avoid any trouble because we already have
13 people with conflict that are already leaving
14 the table. So I would just say we need to do
15 all of our tasking related to SC&A if there is
16 going to be any related to an SEC petition
17 during the SEC petition session as opposed to
18 ever leaving that for the working session when
19 everybody is sitting at the table.

20 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. And on
21 Hanford, we have Mr. Clawson is conflicted, I
22 believe -- no, not Mr. Clawson.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER CLAWSON: No.

2 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Ms. Beach, Ms.
3 Beach.

4 MEMBER MELIUS: We just assume
5 you're conflicted.

6 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: All those
7 northwestern sites look alike, don't they?

8 (Laughter.)

9 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Idaho, Hanford --

10 MEMBER MELIUS: Then they all
11 should be included in the --

12 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right, right.

13 Ms. Beach, for the record, has left
14 the table. And Ms. Munn, for the record, has
15 left the table for this discussion.

16 So then we'll proceed and turn the
17 podium over to Sam Glover.

18 Welcome, Sam.

19 DR. GLOVER: Thank you, Dr. Ziemer.

20 I'd like to start out with a little bit of
21 history, and we're a little bit off -- this
22 started about three years ago. We've been at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this a long time. There are a lot of
2 different things that have happened on data
3 security and different things that have held
4 issues up.

5 We certainly have been working and
6 SC&A has been working very hard on this for a
7 long time. So I thought we'd go back and
8 start at the beginning, how all of this kind
9 of came to be.

10 So in the beginning, we had three
11 Hanford petitions, which were qualified
12 essentially at the same time. These included
13 an all production workers from the 100 and 300
14 areas from `43 to `46, and all the 200 area
15 workers and guards basically from December `44
16 through September 1st, 1946, associated with
17 the DuPont era. That was SEC-00050.

18 On November 21st, we had another
19 one associated with all employees and
20 facilities from January 1st, 1942 through
21 December 31st, 1990. That was SEC-00057.

22 And then there was a third one,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which was all roving maintenance carpenters in
2 the 100, 200, 300, and 400 areas from April
3 25th, 1967 through February 1, 1971.

4 Those were all merged into one
5 petition. And those three petitions were then
6 evaluated in two separate parts, the DuPont
7 years, which was 1942 through September 1st,
8 1946, and Part 2, September 1st, 1946 through
9 1990.

10 We issued the evaluation report for
11 Part 1 in May of 2007. And that was presented
12 to the Board in July of 2007. And an
13 evaluation report for Part 2 was presented in
14 October 2007, and an update to that was
15 presented in April of 2008.

16 The early petition stated that
17 personnel monitoring gaps existed for several
18 individual workers, particularly in the pre-
19 1946 operational time frames. And so we
20 qualified it based on the absence of bioassay
21 data pre-1946.

22 There was -- the plutonium bioassay

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 didn't start until that time frame. There
2 were certainly several years of operations
3 where there is no bioassay.

4 The class that was added was
5 actually formed by the Board on October 12th,
6 2007 for Part 1, and that was all employees --
7 I'm sorry, get this correct -- employees of
8 the Department of Energy or DOE contractors --
9 this writing is even small for me, I'm trying
10 to read this very fine writing -- basically
11 the 300 fuel area fabrications and research
12 areas from October 1, 1943 through August
13 31st, 1946, the 200 area plutonium separations
14 from November 1st, 1944 through August 31st,
15 1946, and the B, D, and F reactors in the 100
16 area from September 1, 1944 through August
17 31st, 1946.

18 August 31st is when GE took over
19 for DuPont, just a bit of recalling some of
20 the different things that occurred at Hanford.

21 So that was the first class that we
22 recommended and was acted on. A second class

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we proposed was based on americium and thorium
2 infeasibilities at various parts of the
3 Hanford site. SC&A issued several White
4 Papers regarding the topic. We continued to
5 research that.

6 And at the time -- actually I left
7 it in the present tense -- it was hindered by
8 the inability to access DOE data. It was
9 slowed down. So it took some time to work
10 through that class. And that's when we came
11 back in April 2008 and basically it was part
12 of this revised evaluation report.

13 And the class was added effective
14 June 29th, 2008, which essentially is the
15 September 1st, 1946 through December 31st,
16 1961 in the 300 areas, and that's associated
17 with thorium, and then from January 1, 1949
18 through December 31st, 1968 in the 200 areas
19 east and west at the Hanford Nuclear
20 Reservation. And that was associated with
21 americium separations.

22 So at that time, we still had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 numerous matrix items. Those items were moved
2 by the Board to get an expedient class, to get
3 that to begin process. Several hundred
4 claims, I think over 400 cases, were found to
5 be within the SEC as part of that. So it was
6 timely.

7 It has taken a long time to get
8 access to the data. Some things we're still
9 getting in.

10 The Board, at the time, Dr. Melius
11 and the Work Groups, we identified basically
12 three priority items amongst this 25- or 26-
13 item matrix. And those were americium,
14 thorium, and uranium. How much data, how well
15 had we defined the class basically within that
16 time frame, kind of focusing on that and
17 moving to the others.

18 The problem was at the same time we
19 had data security or access issues. And a lot
20 of different MOU -- all these different things
21 came at the same time and essentially slowed
22 progress down. So while we focused on those,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we really couldn't just say we are going to do
2 these and move to the next thing, we actually
3 had to do a number of different research
4 projects at the same time.

5 So we began a large database
6 search. We had several hundred thousand
7 responses back to go through, looking at
8 americium, thorium, and uranium. We had 13
9 separate data captures. And those aren't just
10 -- some of those are one-week periods, some of
11 those are multiple-week periods.

12 We had at least 15 additional
13 interviews with site experts, numerous
14 facility tours, and those included site
15 experts with us, people who actually were
16 there in 1948, 1949, who would have been doing
17 that work, SC&A accompanied us, and Board
18 members accompanied us on those sites.

19 We have over 18,000 Hanford-related
20 items in this SRDB now associated with this.
21 It has been a very large undertaking.

22 In some cases we did not receive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the data until early this year. And some data
2 is still coming in. Security classification
3 review takes a long time. And so it has been
4 a very lengthy process.

5 I do want to say that DOE has
6 worked very hard. They had to work within the
7 framework of their guidance. But to get us
8 access, these things would not have happened
9 without Gail Splett, her management and staff
10 supporting us.

11 So we developed a number of draft
12 reports -- not draft to the Board but internal
13 drafts of different research items. Some of
14 those were presented to the Board, the 100,
15 the single-pass reactor data. We issued a
16 final report on that.

17 We also developed N Reactor,
18 neutron dosimetry, the 200 area and 300 area,
19 and the research facilities, thorium, uranium,
20 americium, curium, neptunium, polonium,
21 thulium, highly-enriched uranium, U-233,
22 promethium-147, tritium, technetium-99, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 also some issues associated with the alpha-
2 beta activity at the tank farms. We had a lot
3 of different projects going on.

4 So what I want to say when we look
5 at this is while I'm going to present three
6 particular issues, an 83.14 does not intend to
7 try to delve into everything you can't do. It
8 is essentially the icing that covers a broad
9 swath of topics. There is a lot -- there's
10 potential other infeasibilities, but this
11 covers a broad scope of time.

12 So polonium began production -- you
13 are well familiar with the Mound facility --
14 Hanford began producing polonium for
15 initiators back in 1945. And that continued
16 through December 31st, 1971.

17 Early indications was that it was
18 all done at Mound. That's not necessarily the
19 case. They did do some work at Hanford in
20 separations for that material and various
21 research activities throughout those time
22 frames. In the Area 200, we also see that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they, again, did some experimental solvent
2 extraction work for a limited time from `65 to
3 `66.

4 The 300 Area, we see from `63 to
5 `69, they were doing some additional polonium
6 experiments, particularly in the 325 building.
7 For monitoring we see while they have
8 discussed that there's an early procedure for
9 bioassay, there's nothing until you get to `68
10 and `69 they are for very particular incidents
11 or processes that were going on. And they
12 don't necessarily relate well to the history
13 of activities at Hanford regarding polonium.
14 We see in `72 and `73 microspheres being
15 produced at PNNL.

16 So we really just don't have a
17 broad basis for which to go back and try to do
18 dose reconstruction for a highly volatile and
19 complex compound which is mobile, which you
20 guys have a lot of experience with at Mound
21 Laboratories.

22 For neptunium, we see activity from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 May 1st, 1948 through June 30th, 1972. In the
2 200 Area, operations began at crude
3 separations for metal waste, but they also
4 became very highly refined and essentially
5 pure neptunium-237. The 300 Area, from
6 January 1, '66 through December 31st, 1970,
7 target element fabrication work beginning in
8 '66. In monitoring, there's no bioassay prior
9 to 1972, in which case we see four baseline
10 bioassay measurements.

11 For thorium in the 100 Area, we do
12 see a few element failures beginning to be
13 reported in the '65 through '68 time frame.
14 For the Area 200, we see major thorium
15 operations beginning with the Thorex process
16 in '65. And these continued through the final
17 campaign to fabricate, irradiate, and process
18 pelletized thorium oxide in 1970.

19 Area 300, October 1, '45 through
20 December 31st, 1970, they had large campaigns
21 to irradiate or fabricate, irradiate, and
22 process pelletized thorium oxides in the later

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 years and also trial canning periods in the
2 beginning. They handled thorium for a large
3 block of time. Essentially there is extremely
4 little data regarding thorium operations
5 monitoring data at Hanford that we have been
6 able to find.

7 So as previously described, NIOSH
8 determined it was not feasible to complete
9 dose reconstructions for virtually all
10 radionuclides during the DuPont era because of
11 lack of bioassay. We simply just didn't have
12 bioassay in the earliest years. Americium and
13 thorium during specific time frames in the 200
14 and 300 Areas, those are things we predefined.

15 Those are previous classes that were already
16 added.

17 Conclusions of research, basically
18 we've come to the conclusion that based on the
19 results of this research in numerous areas, it
20 is not feasible to complete dose
21 reconstruction with sufficient accuracy for
22 the time period October 1st, 1943 through June

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 30th, 1972.

2 So because the previous SEC-00057
3 was acted and moved upon, we needed a route --
4 a path forward, which is an 83.14, to
5 essentially add to the class. So an 83.14 was
6 developed using a claim for which NIOSH issued
7 a decision, which it could not reconstruct
8 dose. The claimant was a technician and
9 laboratory supervisor in areas with neptunium
10 and thorium with no associated bioassay. The
11 claimant submitted an 83.14 petition, and
12 NIOSH issued its evaluation report on
13 September 28th, 2009.

14 So you may ask why the class.
15 There are several infeasibilities that exist
16 during the time frame in question. And these
17 are presented in a form which provides broad
18 coverage. Not necessarily every infeasibility
19 but a series that provides a broad coverage in
20 time and place. The decision was based on
21 lack of adequate biological monitoring,
22 sufficient air monitoring information, and/or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 sufficient process and radiological source
2 term. It's extremely difficult to get your
3 hands around all the different source terms at
4 Hanford.

5 Why everyone? Based on our dose
6 reconstruction experience and records, NIOSH
7 thoroughly determined that there was not
8 sufficient information available to enable us
9 to accurately assess whether an Energy
10 employee or class of employees did or did not
11 potentially enter specific areas of Hanford
12 during the time associated with both the
13 previously-designated SEC classes and the
14 recently identified polonium, thorium, and
15 neptunium dose reconstruction infeasibilities.

16 So what about everyone else not
17 included? So as I said, we did a lot of
18 additional research projects, neutron/photon
19 ratio, the single pass reactors, all this
20 additional work with thulium. And if there
21 is a dose reconstruction methodology which we
22 have in place or which we have data for, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 will employ that. So, therefore, dose
2 reconstructions for individuals employed at
3 Hanford site during the period from October
4 1, 1943 through June 30th, 1972 but who did
5 not qualify for inclusion in the SEC, we will
6 use these data as appropriate.

7 Evidence reviewed in this
8 evaluation indicates that some workers in the
9 class may have accumulated chronic radiation
10 exposures through intakes of radionuclides and
11 direct exposure to radioactive materials.
12 Consequently, NIOSH is specifying that health
13 may have been endangered.

14 The proposed class? All employees
15 of the Department of Energy, its predecessor
16 agencies, and its contractors or
17 subcontractors who worked at the Hanford site
18 in Richland, Washington, from October 1, 1943
19 through June 30th, 1972 for a number of work
20 days aggregating at least 250 work days
21 occurring either solely under this employment
22 or in combination with work days within the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 parameters established for one or more other
2 classes of employees, including the special
3 exposure cohort.

4 I wanted to give you some flavor
5 for what is the potential impact. The total
6 number of cases that are Hanford and PNNL is
7 about 3,500, 3,457. Previously, 415 were
8 withdrawn as part of the SEC. The total
9 number with the dose reconstruction at DOL was
10 2,095 cases, total number without a DR at
11 NIOSH, some of these cases have been held for
12 a long time because of changes to the
13 technical basis document, there are 888.
14 Total before 1972, 718 cases to be done.
15 Number of case claims at NIOSH, which the
16 current proposed SEC may effect, is 321 cases.

17 So our recommendation for the
18 period October 1, 1943 through June 30th,
19 1972, NIOSH finds that radiation dose cannot
20 be reconstructed for compensation purposes.
21 So we have a feasibility of no, with health
22 endangerment of yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thank you very
2 much.

3 Sam, just to reiterate or
4 emphasize, now as I understand this, this new
5 -- this recommendation picks up the other two
6 as well. Does it not? Everything now is
7 covered by this, is that right? The two
8 previous ones are subsets of this as I read
9 the actual report.

10 DR. GLOVER: This would -- yes,
11 that's correct.

12 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: The other two
13 existing ones now become, in essence, part of
14 this SEC. Is that correct?

15 DR. GLOVER: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Or this class?

17 DR. GLOVER: That is correct.

18 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Because it covers
19 -- right. Okay.

20 Now let's open this up for
21 questions. First, Dr. Melius?

22 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes, just to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clarify this because I'm a little confused by
2 what you said. There is still -- I mean there
3 is still an active petition through the period
4 1990 so this does not preclude further
5 evaluation by the Board of that evaluation
6 report -- further review of that evaluation
7 report by the Board?

8 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, I don't
9 know if you're asking me. I believe you're
10 correct on that.

11 MEMBER MELIUS: No, I'm asking
12 NIOSH. Essentially --

13 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: This doesn't
14 close off the --

15 MEMBER MELIUS: -- yes, this is
16 sort of a customized new evaluation report
17 that covers a select period here.

18 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: And, again, in an
19 effort to cover those cases that we already
20 know about.

21 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes, yes.

22 MR. ELLIOTT: This proposed class

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subsumes the previous two classes. It does
2 not answer in finality the open petition.

3 MEMBER MELIUS: Right.

4 MR. ELLIOTT: We can still continue
5 our evaluation. We can still continue
6 retrieving data. As Sam mentioned, we still
7 have data coming back in. There could be the
8 possibility of an additional evaluation report
9 beyond this.

10 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes, and there will
11 be -- there is an ongoing review by the Work
12 Group and SC&A, and there are outstanding
13 issues that are related to the time period
14 beyond 1972.

15 MR. ELLIOTT: That's correct.

16 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes.

17 MR. ELLIOTT: And I think part of
18 the Work Group's chore now is working with us
19 trying to figure out what issues have been
20 removed by this recommendation.

21 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right, some of
22 the existing matrix findings that the Work

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Group would have been looking at, yes.

2 MR. ELLIOTT: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: At least for
4 certain time periods, yes.

5 MEMBER MELIUS: No, I just wanted
6 to get that on the record, that's all.

7 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Further comments
8 or questions?

9 MEMBER MELIUS: I'll just --
10 further comment -- we got this -- we didn't
11 get this report until very recently. A little
12 after the -- the data on it is a little bit
13 misleading in terms of when we got it. And so
14 I don't believe a lot of us have had time to
15 review it.

16 I've had a chance to read the
17 evaluation report. I asked Arjun, who we have
18 been working with from SC&A, also to look it
19 over. And, you know, I think -- I would say,
20 you know, we are in agreement with the
21 proposal. We think it addresses a number of
22 the concerns we had that was still underway.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We've not been able to do much because of this
2 data issue and because we've obviously known
3 for some time that NIOSH was working on this
4 to do that.

5 So I guess we would, you know, to
6 the extent of our limited review, what we've
7 had time, we would agree with this conclusion.

8 And, you know, we will be identifying other
9 areas that need to be looked in to beyond
10 1972. But we now have to sort of regroup
11 because -- figure out what data is available
12 and where we stand with this.

13 But I'd also like to compliment
14 NIOSH on their efforts in doing this.

15 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes, and I agree
16 with that, too. And on the part of the
17 Hanford group.

18 But this particular report didn't
19 get to us in time for the Work Group to
20 specifically act as a group on it. But we've
21 all had the opportunity to read through it.
22 And it seems to make sense not only to pick up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the other two petitions but to basically
2 extend this -- what now becomes the new class
3 for Hanford since the findings seem to be
4 fairly straightforward at this point.

5 We do need to allow opportunity for
6 petitioners to comment if they wish to. Let
7 me ask if any of the petitioners --

8 MEMBER GRIFFON: May I --

9 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Oh, a question
10 first. Hang on. Yes, Mark?

11 MEMBER GRIFFON: Just one follow-up
12 question. I see your slide on the why
13 everyone slide. But can you elaborate? I
14 mean that's the only thing in this that, I
15 guess, troubles me is that it is all
16 employees. And it doesn't so much trouble me
17 as the question of equity with prior
18 decisions, you know, that we have tried to
19 separate out in prior SEC petitions, you know,
20 certain production workers, whatever.

21 And can you expand on that? I mean
22 it seems that you weren't able to in this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 case. And that's fine. But I just want to
2 understand it a little better.

3 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes, and I think
4 it was covered in the evaluation report. But
5 why don't you elaborate.

6 MR. ELLIOTT: Well, we tried to be
7 very clear, and I think Sam's presentation of
8 that particular slide was as clear as we could
9 make it. As we vetted this class definition
10 with DOL and with DOE and we went out and
11 actually met face to face with the local DOE
12 management at Richland, it became apparent to
13 us that they couldn't identify people who
14 actually went into these areas. This
15 definition will include those individuals who
16 worked in the Federal Building downtown in
17 Richland, Washington, recognizing that their
18 assignments, their tasks, would take them out
19 into the 100, 200, 300 areas.

20 Also, there's migration between
21 areas, you know, people can be assigned to the
22 1100 Area, which is primarily administrative

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 area, I think, or perhaps a non-exposed
2 situation for most people, but they could
3 leave that area and move into the 300, 200
4 area to do their work. And it's clear to us
5 that there is no way feasible to identify over
6 the course of time, through the many eras of
7 work out there, where these people moved.

8 MEMBER GRIFFON: Thank you.

9 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: I'd like to just
10 ask a question. This is more of a curiosity
11 thing, and it may be how DOL administers
12 things. But if you had such an individual at
13 the Federal Building and it was clear from
14 either the CATI interview or the record that
15 that individual went to the work site once a
16 week, is the 250-day determination adjusted
17 for that? Or is it 250 days regardless of
18 where he was?

19 MR. ELLIOTT: I would have to refer
20 and defer that question to Jeff.

21 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: I think that's
22 probably a Labor --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. ELLIOTT: It is a DOL question.

2 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Maybe Jeff
3 wouldn't be prepared to answer it but --

4 MR. ELLIOTT: I can give you this
5 much, sir.

6 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: -- in sort of
7 similar cases, how is that sort of thing
8 handled? Is it a case-by-case or --

9 MR. ELLIOTT: Let me say this. We
10 were told and we do understand, we do know
11 this to be a fact, that those folks who worked
12 in, like, the Federal Building that had
13 assignments out in the 200, 300 areas, were
14 given a badge, an external badge.

15 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes.

16 MR. ELLIOTT: So these
17 infeasibility issues go to internal dose
18 problems for us, bioassay problems. So by the
19 badging aspect, that could be used to
20 determine when a person entered the risk areas
21 and how many days they might have spent there.

22 But I don't know how you all --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KOTSCH: I mean as always,
2 those things are done on a case-by-case basis.
3 And it works both ways. I mean if there is
4 evidence that he only entered once a week,
5 that is used in the -- you know, that is used
6 in the assessment of the 250.

7 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. As a
8 general principle. Obviously, it's a case-by-
9 case.

10 MEMBER MELIUS: So you wouldn't be
11 a Hanford site employee -- I guess it is sort
12 of -- the way the class definition is it was,
13 you know, who worked at the Hanford site. So
14 somebody in that federal -- so you would have
15 to move from that federal office building into
16 the site. So then it is a question of
17 documentation? No?

18 MR. ELLIOTT: The federal office
19 building is part of the site.

20 MEMBER MELIUS: Okay. So that's
21 considered --

22 MR. ELLIOTT: Yes, it's Hanford --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Hanford Works, Richland Facility.

2 MEMBER MELIUS: Okay.

3 MR. ELLIOTT: And our understanding
4 is the Federal Building is considered part of
5 that, the 1100 Area, which had some of the
6 administrative offices and programs are part
7 of that also. It is all inclusive.

8 MEMBER MELIUS: Okay. So I guess -
9 - I go back to Mark's question, which is -- I
10 mean, again, not for this particular site but
11 in general, this seems -- it seems to me that
12 on some of the other older sites, 83.14s and
13 some 83.13s that were going to a much broader
14 definition, much broader class, we're not
15 qualifying the class or restricting the class
16 in some way.

17 And I think it does raise sort of
18 equity questions with how we've handled this
19 before. And now is probably not the time to
20 try to go through the different sites and so
21 forth because I haven't done it. But it seems
22 to me that we need to start thinking about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 what are going to be the criteria and is what
2 we've done in the past fair to those employees
3 at those sites when we suddenly appear to be
4 taking up a new policy in terms of how we're
5 crafting class definitions.

6 MR. ELLIOTT: No, no, no, I'm going
7 to disagree strongly. There's no new policy.

8 Each one of these classes stand alone on
9 their own merits with the information that is
10 reviewed in the evaluation. And yes, in some
11 instances, we are able to designate certain
12 buildings where work was performed. In other
13 situations such as Hanford, we cannot do that.

14 And when we recognize we cannot do that,
15 that's what we're saying.

16 So it is not a policy change.
17 These SEC petition evaluations are exactly
18 like claims. All claims are individual. They
19 are dependent upon the circumstances around
20 the claim. The same goes for these SEC
21 petitions and the classes that we are
22 evaluating. So I don't see -- I mean we could

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talk at length about disparities that are
2 presented in this program by the law. But in
3 our actions and our processing of these, we
4 are trying to be as consistent as we possibly
5 can, yet recognizing that there are individual
6 situations and circumstances that drive the
7 recommendations that we bring forward.

8 I think LaVon has a comment.

9 MR. RUTHERFORD: I just wanted to
10 add that we also -- I mean we also have taken
11 the opportunity when we have some of the
12 earlier classes that we have added and we've
13 recognized ultimately when it came to the
14 administration of that class that DOL's
15 interpretation of that class may have been
16 somewhat different than ours, and we have went
17 back and we've done 83.14s to modify that
18 class. If you look at the Y-12 early years,
19 we modified that class. Los Alamos National
20 Lab, Lawrence Livermore, again, those have
21 been modified because we recognized
22 implementation was not working the way we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 thought it would work.

2 And so I think that opportunity is
3 out there for any of the previous classes. If
4 ultimately we get a claim in back from the
5 Department of Labor that we look at and we
6 identify that, well, we thought that claim
7 would have fit into the class, then we need to
8 take that under consideration and look at
9 maybe we haven't defined the class
10 appropriately.

11 But I think that process is there.

12 MEMBER MELIUS: Well, how many
13 times has that worked? How many times have
14 you gone back?

15 MR. RUTHERFORD: Y-12 early years,
16 Lawrence Livermore National Lab twice at this
17 time, at this time.

18 MEMBER MELIUS: Okay.

19 MR. RUTHERFORD: Again, if we end
20 up in situations where we feel that a claim
21 has not been appropriately administered, then
22 we would look at going back again.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER MELIUS: And do you actively
2 look for claims that haven't been
3 appropriately --

4 MR. RUTHERFORD: Yes, we do.
5 Actually we do.

6 MEMBER MELIUS: Okay.

7 MR. RUTHERFORD: During the
8 process, when a dose reconstructor gets a dose
9 reconstruction in, part of the process is
10 looking at each claim and see how the decision
11 was made, ultimately whether it is in or not
12 in the SEC. And looking at how you would
13 anticipate the exposures to that individual.

14 MEMBER MELIUS: I'd like to request
15 a presentation on that process for the next
16 meeting.

17 MR. RUTHERFORD: I will accept that
18 one.

19 (Laughter.)

20 MEMBER MELIUS: Excellent.

21 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: It almost sounds
22 like a challenge there, doesn't it? Thank

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you.

2 Let me again see if any of the
3 petitioners are on the line and wish to speak.

4 These are Hanford petitioners. Any of the
5 Hanford petitioners wish to speak?

6 MS. HOYT: Yes. My name is
7 Rosemary Hoyt. Can you hear me?

8 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: I can hear you,
9 Rosemary. And I'll, just for the record,
10 point out that Rosemary was a petitioner on
11 one of the earlier versions, I believe.
12 Rosemary, is that not correct?

13 MS. HOYT: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes, please give
15 us your comments.

16 MS. HOYT: Well, I would also like
17 to hear from the current petitioner, if
18 possible, and would like to speak after that
19 person, if that person is on the line.

20 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: We had received a
21 note that the person might possibly be on the
22 line but did not wish to speak. But that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be her call if she's on the line.

2 MS. HOYT: Okay. Well, then my
3 first comment would be that I would dearly
4 love to hear from that person and would like
5 my contact information given to her. And I,
6 again, ask her to please contact me.

7 The questions that I have are is
8 americium included in this current SEC because
9 it wasn't mentioned.

10 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: The question is
11 was americium included in the current ones? I
12 believe the answer is no, but let me see.

13 Sam, can you answer that? At least
14 it was not one of the named ones that you
15 couldn't reconstruct, I guess, in the current
16 petitions. Is that correct?

17 Hang on, Rosemary, we're --

18 Rosemary's question was -- I
19 believe it was do the current classes cover
20 americium? I don't think they specifically
21 named it as --

22 DR. GLOVER: So the previous class

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we'd already set forth for americium and
2 thorium. We didn't necessarily have to
3 restate them as being we can't do it or that
4 we -- americium continues past that. But we
5 do have bioassay data. It was unnecessary to
6 continue to restate --

7 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Because you
8 covered the other.

9 DR. GLOVER: -- those
10 infeasibilities.

11 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. So that's
12 sort of a yes then.

13 MS. HOYT: Okay. I'm making notes.

14 Another comment is I know that
15 matrix has been very large and there were a
16 lot of unresolved issues. Has the matrix been
17 updated at all lately since it's my
18 understanding that the Working Board --
19 Hanford Working Group has not met in almost
20 two years. So --

21 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Let me give a
22 preliminary answer. And then perhaps Dr.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Melius, the Chair, can answer further.

2 But my understanding is that if
3 this class is approved, that is if the
4 recommendation of NIOSH is approved by the
5 Board as well or if we make a similar
6 recommendation, that would automatically take
7 care of a number of the matrix issues. So we
8 would need to update and revise the matrix.

9 But let me ask Dr. Melius to
10 comment further.

11 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes, that is
12 correct, Dr. Ziemer. And we have already got
13 that in process. Sam Glover has been keeping
14 us aware of their activities and with more
15 information, providing additional information
16 on some of their data collection and so forth.

17 We need to get caught up with that a little
18 bit, but I think that can be done relatively
19 quickly.

20 And Arjun Makhijani and I have had
21 discussions of this already. And we'll be
22 proceeding as rapidly as we can to get it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 updated and then to organize a Work Group
2 meeting to go forward. We've already
3 identified on a preliminary basis some issues
4 that we think need to be looked at.

5 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Of course, once
6 that's updated, we need to make sure that the
7 petitioners get copies of that as well.

8 And, Rosemary, we'll certainly make
9 sure that you are kept apprised of that.

10 MS. HOYT: Okay.

11 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Did you have
12 additional comments or questions?

13 MS. HOYT: Just one. Again, at the
14 very beginning, it seemed that NIOSH was gung
15 ho and said no, they could reconstruct
16 everything. And the more they got into it,
17 the more they realized that data was missing.

18 So I appreciate that NIOSH has taken the lead
19 on this and is recognizing that it is very
20 complex and that they were not able to do a
21 lot of the dose reconstructing that they
22 formerly thought they could do.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. Thank you.

2 So noted.

3 Any other petitioners on the line
4 that wish to speak?

5 (No response.)

6 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: If not, then Mark
7 Griffon has a remark here.

8 MEMBER GRIFFON: Just a follow up
9 on Rosemary's first point there -- the
10 americium question. I mean I'm not sure --
11 this certainly becomes important for the non-
12 SEC cancers. I wasn't -- when I read through
13 this, and, granted, I didn't have a lot of
14 time with it -- but if you can do the
15 americium, plutonium, other nuclides in later
16 years, it becomes relevant for the non-listed
17 cancers obviously.

18 So can you restate -- is that --
19 you said we should presume that they are still
20 infeasible all through '72. Is that --

21 DR. GLOVER: We didn't restate that
22 -- you know we didn't extend anything beyond

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what was minimally necessary to state the
2 class. Right now we have an infeasibility
3 stated though '68. We won't do those for
4 thorium during those current time frames.

5 If we have data then we will use
6 that data. So the more we state that we can't
7 do, the less dose I can apply for these non-
8 SEC cancers.

9 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thank you.

10 Any further comments on this one?

11 (No response.)

12 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: It would be
13 appropriate if the Board is ready to make a
14 recommendation on this evaluation report. You
15 have the possibility of two possible motions.

16 Or you can defer action, depending on your --
17 I guess I would say your comfort level with
18 the information provided, whether you believe
19 that you are ready to take action. A motion
20 to agree with the recommendation and to so
21 notify the Secretary would be appropriate or a
22 motion not to agree.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Dr. Melius, did you wish to make a
2 motion?

3 MEMBER MELIUS: I move that we
4 accept the recommendation of this evaluation
5 report.

6 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: I second it.

7 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. It has
8 been moved and seconded that we accept this
9 evaluation. If the motion is approved, this
10 automatically will generate a more formal
11 wording of the motion as it goes forward to
12 the Secretary following our usual format, and
13 that wording would come to the Board during
14 our work session later in the week.

15 Let me ask if there is any
16 discussion on the motion to approve this -- or
17 recommend this action to the Secretary that a
18 class be added?

19 (No response.)

20 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: There appears to
21 be no discussion. We will then vote by roll
22 call.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. KATZ: Mr. Clawson?
2 MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes.
3 MR. KATZ: Mr. Gibson?
4 MEMBER GIBSON: Yes.
5 MR. KATZ: Mr. Griffon?
6 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes.
7 MR. KATZ: Dr. Lockey?
8 MEMBER LOCKEY: Yes.
9 MR. KATZ: Dr. Melius?
10 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes.
11 MR. KATZ: Dr. Poston?
12 MEMBER POSTON: Yes.
13 MR. KATZ: Mr. Presley?
14 MEMBER PRESLEY: Yes.
15 MR. KATZ: Dr. Roessler?
16 MEMBER ROESSLER: Yes.
17 MR. KATZ: Mr. Schofield?
18 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes.
19 MR. KATZ: Dr. Ziemer?
20 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes.
21 MR. KATZ: Unanimous.
22 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: There are 12

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 yeses, no nos, no abstentions -- ten rather.
2 That's right because we have two members who
3 are conflicted on this one. So it's -- the
4 vote of the voting members on this is
5 unanimous, and the motion carries. And we
6 will so recommend to the Secretary in this
7 particular case.

8 We are a little behind schedule,
9 but we do need to go ahead and take our break.

10 It will be a 15-minute break. And just for
11 the Brookhaven folks who might be on the line,
12 we will reconvene here at four o'clock and
13 discuss the Brookhaven SEC petition.

14 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went off
15 the record at 3:45 p.m. and resumed
16 at 4:01 p.m.)

17 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: There is a
18 petition from Brookhaven National Laboratory
19 for an SEC class. The evaluation report that
20 has been prepared by NIOSH will be presented
21 today by Grady Calhoun of NIOSH staff. We
22 will also have an opportunity to hear from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 petitioner, I believe by phone because, as far
2 as I know, the petitioner is not here in
3 person.

4 But first we will hear from Grady
5 and then have a chance to hear from the
6 petitioner and then have discussion.

7 Grady?

8 MR. CALHOUN: Okay. Thank you.
9 Can everybody hear me okay?

10 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes.

11 MR. CALHOUN: All right. Here we
12 go.

13 All right. We started out with the
14 Brookhaven petition on May 9th, 2008. And the
15 proposed class definition was all employees
16 who worked in all areas of the lab from 1947
17 to present. We qualified the petition June
18 27, 2008, but we ran into some problems as far
19 as obtaining data. So we had to notify the
20 Board twice, once in October of 2008 and once
21 in March 2009 that we were not going to meet
22 our 180 days for the evaluation report.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Finally, October 1st, we finalized the
2 evaluation report and issued it.

3 Okay, some of the bases for the
4 petition were that there really wasn't
5 adequate monitoring. The 1980s was
6 specifically listed, but, again, we took a
7 look at the entire time frame, and there were
8 also some thoughts that areas were improperly
9 monitored during that -- or improperly posted
10 so that the people didn't know what they were
11 getting into when they were working.

12 Okay, the information that we had
13 available to us and that we made available to
14 us throughout this evaluation, we had the site
15 profile that had already been approved for
16 BNL, we had some interviews performed both by
17 the OCAS-ORAU staff and by SC&A. And we
18 looked at all the interviews from current and
19 former Brookhaven employees while we were
20 there. I actually was there myself a few
21 times on data capture and talked to several
22 people at the site.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 When we started this around May
2 2008, we only had about 300 documents in our
3 site research database. We have made a lot of
4 data capture efforts at the site. About ten
5 were made, and we captured an additional 2,500
6 documents. That doesn't mean we just looked
7 at 2,500 documents. We looked at thousands
8 and thousands and thousands of documents to
9 capture an additional 2,500 that were relevant
10 for this evaluation.

11 Other sources of information that
12 we had, we had annual reports that the site
13 had completed and sent to the AEC, ERTA, and
14 DOE. We had some of the bioassay data that we
15 were looking at. This is the beginning of
16 part of the problem in that the bioassay data
17 was not maintained in a single location. As
18 you can see, there's -- I won't read through
19 all of these different possible repositories,
20 but we found bits and pieces of bioassay in
21 many, many, many locations, none of which were
22 consolidated.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We also have a database, the
2 Landauer database, and microfiche from 1985 to
3 1996 with film badges, that's external dose
4 primarily, we have the tritium database from
5 Analytical Services Laboratory that covered
6 1995 to 2003. There is a health physics
7 records storage system that the site has got
8 up and running and we have from 2001 and
9 later, we have a nice consolidated spot for
10 internal doses and external doses from 1996
11 and later are in that database. We also have
12 had case files that we've received from
13 Brookhaven when we've made requests for
14 dosimetry data and X-ray data just during the
15 normal course of our dose reconstruction
16 process.

17 What we have currently I'll say in-
18 house is we have 92 claims. And these numbers
19 are as of September 10th. Actually, a
20 surprisingly low number for the size site it
21 was -- is -- we have 92 claims. And since we
22 evaluated the entire time period, all of those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 claims could have been affected by the results
2 of this evaluation report. We've completed 28
3 of those claims. Of the 92 claims that we've
4 got, 21 contain internal dosimetry, and 43
5 contain external dosimetry. Just a little
6 note, of the 92 cases that we've sent data
7 requests for, as of September 10th, we've only
8 received 64 responses back from the lab.

9 The operations, some of the
10 operations at the site -- I know there was a
11 tour there this weekend or yesterday, I guess
12 -- they did a lot there. A very wide, diverse
13 site. Got into areas of medicine, biology,
14 chemistry, physics, materials science, nuclear
15 engineering, environmental research, very,
16 very large, diverse group of activities at the
17 site. Some of them involved radiation and
18 radioactive material. Some of them didn't.

19 They have reactors at the site,
20 research reactors, BGRR graphite reactor, a
21 high flux beam reactor. They also had a
22 medical facility with a reactor that they used

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to produce radioisotopes. And they also had a
2 radiation therapy facility that contained
3 rather large sources for external dose
4 studies. They also had a bunch of
5 accelerators at the site, a bunch of
6 accelerators. Some of these started in the
7 early, early years. And some of them are
8 still in place today. And they are
9 operational.

10 We also have the Department of
11 Applied Science there, a target processing
12 lab. That's one of the places where they put
13 a target in an accelerator, induce
14 radioactivity, and then they can do
15 separations in that lab. So that's a
16 potential hot spot, a potential area for
17 internal and external dose. They also had a
18 waste management facility and, of course,
19 throughout this -- all these operations,
20 radioactive wastes were generated and the
21 waste management facility took care of the
22 waste at the facility.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 As far as external dose data that
2 we've had and that we've seen throughout this
3 evaluation, the external data has been
4 centralized pretty much throughout the BNL's
5 history. We have been able to find records of
6 what was done, how many people were monitored,
7 what kind of doses that we've seen throughout
8 the history. Like I said, in 1996, we have --
9 that record system was launched. Newly
10 generated records were stored electronically,
11 and they are in the process now of going back
12 and getting some of the more historical
13 records uploaded into that database.

14 As far as what kind of external
15 dosimetry did they use, from startup through
16 `84, they used film and NTA. They used NTA
17 early, `85 through `95, multi-element film,
18 again, but they had the CR-39, which is
19 helpful for the neutrons, and the Lexan as
20 well. In `96 to present, they started with
21 TLDS.

22 This is just to give you a little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 bit of an idea -- I think my pointer is easier
2 for me to press the button on here -- this is
3 the number of individuals. This isn't dose.
4 Just to give you an idea of throughout time
5 with the site, these were taken from annual
6 reports that they submitted every year. We
7 couldn't find the one for 1971. And these
8 were all found during our data capture
9 efforts. And basically it just shows that the
10 number of people monitored was very high. And
11 then it goes down.

12 The green bars are the number of
13 people less than one rem for the year and the
14 yellow is one to four rem basically. And over
15 four is the red bars. Okay, just a little bit
16 of an idea of the number of people that were
17 monitored at the site externally.

18 Okay, here's just another graph
19 showing kind of the same thing but instead of
20 the number of individuals, it's the dose.
21 There is a maximum range of dose that was
22 here. These have the arrow bars on them

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 because in the reports they were giving, for
2 example, right here it would be four to five
3 rem is how the numbers were reported through
4 the years. So these are the maximum exposures
5 that were reported throughout the years.

6 This green diamond, these are the
7 average. And you'll see the Y axis over here
8 is different. So that's a much smaller dose.

9 And you can see that the doses -- the average
10 doses are very, very small -- external doses.

11 Okay, now we go on to internal
12 doses. And what kind of exposure potential
13 did we have here? We had uranium, in our
14 early years we had ton quantities of uranium
15 of various enrichments, they did some fuel rod
16 fabrication with that and they did some
17 research, target fabrication for the
18 accelerators.

19 We had fission and activation
20 products because we had the reactors at the
21 site obviously. And we also had accelerator-
22 produced activation products. And we had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 these products because they were key in doing
2 research for radiopharmaceutical production at
3 the site. We also had a bunch of tritium
4 there. And that resulted from one of the
5 heavy water reactors there. They also did a
6 lot of research with tritium -- biological and
7 medical research with tritium at the site.

8 They had thorium at the site. Not
9 a lot of it but we had thorium at the site for
10 nuclear engineering research. Had some
11 plutonium for research, americium, polonium,
12 multiple other radionuclides in smaller
13 quantities. The reason I point these out is
14 just to show you the diversity of the internal
15 sources of exposure that were here at the
16 site.

17 BNL internal dose data, what kind
18 of data do we have? We go through this
19 evaluation report looking to see what kind of
20 information do we have available to us to do
21 dose reconstruction. We've got urinalysis
22 results. We know the urinalysis started in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 1949. Throughout time, we've seen urinalysis
2 for plutonium, gross beta, mixed fission
3 products, strontium, uranium, polonium, gamma,
4 tritium. Now a bunch of other special
5 analysis is required. We also have whole body
6 counting. It started in 1960 at the site.

7 We found several incident reports,
8 many incident reports actually. And the
9 incidents seemed to be well documented. There
10 is a description of what happened, who was
11 involved, what were the potential
12 contaminants, what did we do to follow up, did
13 we monitor the people, what did we monitor
14 them for, and what not.

15 Again, just as a little
16 illustration of the type of different
17 radionuclides we have here, some of the
18 incident reports that we have list bunches of
19 different radionuclides that I kind of turned
20 exotic here that were in use at the site. And
21 if something was involved to the point where
22 we had to actually -- they had to do some type

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of bioassay to determine what kind of
2 intakes/uptakes were received.

3 The problem that we found is that
4 the internal dosimetry records had been
5 maintained in multiple locations. They still
6 are. There's personnel work files, there's
7 medical files, there's project files. And
8 these dosimetry records are scattered all
9 over. They are not in one particular place,
10 at least up until a certain time. We found
11 them in off-site facilities. We found them in
12 on-site facilities. Okay? And most bioassay
13 data currently exists in hard copy form only.

14 One of the things that we did as a
15 test was we knew from looking at the site,
16 doing all the data capture, looking at the
17 program manuals, looking at the reports and
18 everything, they had a good program there.
19 They were conscientious. They knew what to
20 monitor for. They monitored for it. And one
21 of the things that we found was we'd find
22 lists. And let's just say, you know, there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 are several different areas on the site. And
2 let's just use a certain accelerator, just for
3 an example.

4 We'd find a list from that project
5 report that said here is five people or seven
6 people, whatever, that need to be monitored.
7 Here is what they need to be monitored for
8 because they could be exposed to this during
9 the course of this operation. So they need to
10 get a urinalysis. They need to get a whole
11 body count, whatever.

12 So to test, what we did is we took
13 a sample of those individuals throughout a
14 time period of operation and said okay, if Joe
15 Smith was told to get a urinalysis or a whole
16 body count or whatever, some kind of bioassay,
17 did he get it because it is not good enough
18 for us to know that he was told to get
19 monitored. We need to know that he was so we
20 can do dose reconstruction. So what we did is
21 we went through all of the information that we
22 captured. We went through everything that BNL

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 had for us and tried to determine were these
2 individuals monitored throughout the time when
3 they were told to be monitored or when their
4 project manager, whatever, made the
5 determination to monitor them.

6 As I said earlier, Brookhaven was a
7 whole bunch of different projects. And it
8 wasn't like everybody was going to be
9 monitored for every radionuclide or everybody
10 was even going to get external monitoring. It
11 was done on a project-specific and even a
12 person-specific basis. So we thought the best
13 approach to see how good the monitoring was or
14 if the monitoring actually took place was to
15 try to find the records when the individuals
16 were told to get monitored because you can
17 make the assumption, and I think it is a
18 reasonable jump, that these were the highest
19 potentially exposed people.

20 So we had 69 individuals that we
21 found on some of these records. And we
22 plotted them throughout decades, and we found

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we have not been able to consistently
2 find the dosimetry results from people who
3 were told to get monitored until 1980. And
4 here is our graph of this. We had
5 representatives in each of these decades,
6 `40s, none, `50s, just a couple, `60s, none,
7 `70s, we're up to about 75 percent of the
8 individuals that were told to get monitored,
9 we could find the monitoring results, `80s,
10 we're up to about 92 percent, and by the `90s,
11 we had 100 percent.

12 Now in the 1980s, this spot right
13 here, that's just a -- that's one individual
14 that we couldn't find the monitoring results
15 for. We ultimately did find the results for
16 that person, but it was in excess of 12 months
17 after the whole body count was requested so we
18 didn't count it.

19 So what happened in 1980? Well,
20 besides the fact that it appears we're much
21 more able to get reliable data from these
22 people, we have a memo that we found that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 actually was in 1979, it was October 1979.
2 And it basically said, you know, we've got to
3 consolidate the whole body count program and
4 the bioassay program. Because of a lack of a
5 centralization of responsibility, we're not
6 following up on these counts. And we're not
7 reporting the data. And we're just not doing
8 a good job. So it seems that this probably
9 contributed to the fact that we, you know,
10 beginning in the '80s, we're much more likely
11 to find the data from the individuals who were
12 asked or told to be monitored.

13 As far as how we do the dose
14 reconstructions, external dose reconstruction
15 I mentioned. Here is the kind of monitoring
16 that we have, the film badges used over time.

17 That's basically the same thing. TLD started
18 in '96. Data availability for external, we
19 have individual monitoring records available
20 throughout the operational history of the
21 site. For unmonitored workers, we've got
22 something established in our Technical Basis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Document on how to take care of that for
2 external dose. And we believe that the
3 external dose can be reconstructed throughout
4 the history of the site based on the
5 information that we have seen.

6 As far as internal dose
7 reconstruction goes, we know that urinalysis
8 began in 1949. We know that whole body
9 counts began in 1960. But because of the
10 poor records management practices, we cannot
11 reliably retrieve records prior to 1980. If
12 I've got something that gives a group of
13 individuals an order to go get monitored and I
14 can't find their monitoring records, I can't
15 do the dose reconstruction. I just don't know
16 how -- what kind of assumptions I would have
17 to make, especially since those people are
18 identified as the more highly exposed
19 individuals.

20 So due to our inability to
21 consistently obtain internal dosimetry data,
22 we cannot -- we don't believe that internal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 doses can be bounded with sufficient accuracy
2 prior to 1980.

3 We did the evaluation report. And
4 we issued the evaluation report. It became
5 final on October 1st, 2009. We evaluated
6 whether or not it was feasible to estimate
7 dose with sufficient accuracy and if there is
8 a reasonable likelihood that health was
9 endangered. We found that the available
10 monitoring records, process descriptions, and
11 source term data are adequate to complete dose
12 reconstructions with sufficient accuracy after
13 December 31st, 1979.

14 NIOSH believes that there is a
15 reasonable likelihood that the radiation doses
16 received at Brookhaven may have endangered the
17 health of the members of the class. NIOSH
18 recommends additions to the class consisting
19 of all employees who worked in any area of
20 Brookhaven National Lab January 1st, 1947
21 through December 31st, 1979.

22 Oh, what happened there? That was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the last slide. It was. I promise. And the
2 last slide basically just had a little table
3 there that basically said that internal dose
4 cannot be reconstructed prior to 1980. All
5 the way to the end there. It's the very last
6 one. There we go. Okay. Our recommendation
7 is internal doses, '47 to '79 cannot be done.
8 We believe that we can do everything post-
9 1979. External doses included, we can do
10 before 1979 as well. That's it.

11 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. Thank you,
12 Grady.

13 Let's see if any of the Board
14 members have questions for you before you sit
15 down.

16 Dr. Melius?

17 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes. Grady, could
18 you explain the sample of '69. How was that
19 selected?

20 MR. CALHOUN: As I said, we found
21 individual -- I'll call them memos, and they
22 were usually from a project manager that said

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these individuals need to be monitored for X,
2 Y, and Z because they have the potential to be
3 exposed to it.

4 And we took several of these memos
5 and tried to -- and, you know, there may be
6 five, ten people on that list -- and so we
7 took as many of those memos as we had
8 specifying monitoring. And we separated those
9 into decades as far as when the individuals
10 worked.

11 We made requests, because these are
12 for people who are claimants and non-
13 claimants, we made requests to Brookhaven for
14 that data that they had. We got the data from
15 them.

16 In addition, we looked through the
17 data that we had captured. And in some cases,
18 we have data that are not in the individual's
19 files. And we matched that up to the kind of
20 analysis that was requested by that project
21 manager for that individual.

22 MEMBER MELIUS: Okay. So is there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a place -- I guess I'm having trouble in --
2 actually it's slide 22 here -- I don't know if
3 that -- where you have a parallel little bar
4 chart by percentages by year of when you could
5 -- percent of requested bioassay results
6 retrieved.

7 MR. CALHOUN: Right.

8 MEMBER MELIUS: I guess I'm having
9 trouble understanding what the denominators
10 are for those different --

11 MR. CALHOUN: They are different.
12 They are going to vary a little bit by year.
13 I believe in 1980, we had 12.

14 MEMBER MELIUS: Okay.

15 MR. CALHOUN: And we got 11 of the
16 12 within 12 months. But the 12th one wasn't
17 received until after 12 months. We could have
18 counted it, but we didn't. That could have
19 brought that up to 100 percent. But that was
20 done I think 13, 14 months later.

21 MEMBER MELIUS: Okay. Thanks.

22 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Dr. Roessler?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ROESSLER: My question is on
2 slide 26.

3 MR. CALHOUN: If that's 22 -- 3, 4,
4 5, 6, is that it?

5 MEMBER ROESSLER: Okay.

6 MR. CALHOUN: Is that it?

7 MEMBER ROESSLER: I think so.

8 MR. CALHOUN: Okay.

9 MEMBER ROESSLER: The general
10 question is that you've determined you can't
11 do internal doses, and yet I'm wondering just
12 how complete your search of records has been.
13 It seems you found a lot of them. It seems
14 you found that they were not centralized. And
15 you did do the sample of the '69 people. And
16 from that, you've decided that you can't find
17 some records for some of those people.

18 But I'm just -- I guess we talk
19 about a comfort level. My comfort level is --
20 I need reassurance that you really feel you
21 have searched the records enough that you just
22 cannot do internal dosimetry.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. CALHOUN: Yes. What I can tell
2 you is we did at least ten data captures. We
3 had people involved with us while we were
4 there. I was actually there at the site. We
5 had rad engineers who used to be technicians.

6 And the reason that I say that that is
7 important is because they were involved with
8 the actual processes.

9 And I'm not making a joke here.
10 They would say, you know, let's check under
11 Bob's desk, okay, and we'd go to Bob's desk
12 and we could find something. We did that for
13 days. And I don't believe that we're going to
14 be able to find anything else.

15 They had set up a room for us there
16 that had just hundreds of boxes of records
17 that we went through. And I believe that
18 Brookhaven has actually undertaken some
19 efforts to try to get their records into
20 order. And they have been helpful at times in
21 finding documents in different locations.

22 We went through their records --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 management folks who would point us to
2 different places. And we would try to find
3 the documents. I don't know where else we
4 would look. We've looked off-site, on-site.
5 It's been years that this effort has been
6 going on.

7 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay.

8 MR. CALHOUN: I don't think that
9 the Brookhaven folks will think that we are
10 going to find anything that we haven't found
11 either.

12 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay, Dr. Melius?

13 MEMBER MELIUS: I have a follow-up
14 question back to slide 22. But -- okay, so
15 for the 1970s, you found it looks like 75
16 percent of the bioassay results.

17 MR. CALHOUN: Yes.

18 MEMBER MELIUS: What is prohibiting
19 you from doing some sort of coworker model or
20 something like that? You've got -- again, I
21 don't know what this stands for --

22 MR. CALHOUN: Well, that's a good

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question. And my answer to that is going to
2 be when I have a memo that tells me that these
3 guys need to be monitored because they are the
4 highest exposed, or at least that is how I'm
5 going to interpret it, if I don't have those
6 records, I don't believe that my coworker data
7 is feasible. I'm missing some people.

8 If I don't have the data from
9 people that were supposed to be monitored
10 because they have a higher potential, I can't
11 base, you know, my coworker study is going to
12 be skewed low potentially.

13 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes, but I guess
14 has that stopped you before I guess --

15 MR. CALHOUN: Sure, sure.

16 MEMBER MELIUS: But at 75 percent?

17 MR. CALHOUN: Well, I can't give
18 you a number.

19 MEMBER MELIUS: No, no, I'm just
20 trying --

21 MR. CALHOUN: This is a completely
22 different world, Brookhaven. And the way that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we've looked at this data and the lack of
2 organization there caused us to try to take a
3 little different tact with this.

4 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, and this is
5 not necessarily 75 of all the -- this is 75
6 percent of the what's in the memos --

7 MR. CALHOUN: Of the sample.

8 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: -- that you
9 found.

10 MEMBER MELIUS: No, no, I know, I
11 know. I'm trying -- but that's the data we
12 have.

13 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right. Right.

14 Yes, Larry, you have a comment?
15 Okay, I took the words out of your mouth which
16 is actually very unsanitary.

17 (Laughter.)

18 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Wanda? Wanda
19 Munn?

20 MEMBER MUNN: I have only one
21 question, Grady. And only one problem really.

22 Whenever an SEC says all employees,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that starts raising red flags for me.

2 MR. CALHOUN: Yes.

3 MEMBER MUNN: I have never been on
4 a site where all employees were exposed to
5 anything, large, small, or mediocre. And I
6 know that it is difficult to sort out who
7 might not be in that all category, but it is
8 bothersome to see all employees when there is
9 prima facie evidence that all employees were
10 not exposed.

11 MR. CALHOUN: I agree with you.
12 And -- but, again, I agree with you with the
13 idea that we can't separate them out. The
14 type of environment that is there, it is
15 entirely possible for people to walk into --
16 whether they be janitor types or management
17 types, it is entirely possible for those
18 individuals to have gone into these sites.

19 As sketchy as the records are for
20 dosimetry prior to 1980, I don't have a whole
21 lot of confidence that I could determine where
22 they worked. So I don't know any way to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 separate them out.

2 Now I thought, well, what about the
3 people who were monitored externally only.
4 Maybe that could be our basis. But given the
5 type of work that they did at that site, it
6 could be a good health physics decision to
7 monitor somebody internally and they didn't
8 need to be monitored externally, you know,
9 depending on what kind of operation they were
10 doing.

11 So I wasn't comfortable with that
12 either. So it does, it all comes back to
13 prove who wasn't. And, you know, if I get a
14 case in and, you know, they make an assertion
15 that they worked here, there, and everywhere,
16 and I got to rely on DOL to say no, they
17 didn't, it's tough in this site.

18 I don't think that the controls
19 were there to keep people in or out of those
20 areas. So I'm with you. But it's a tough
21 decision.

22 MEMBER MELIUS: Can I ask that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question in a slightly different way because I
2 was going to ask that also? But where on the
3 report do you make that case? I didn't see it
4 in your evaluation report. So where is your -
5 -

6 MR. CALHOUN: I don't know if it's
7 in there. It may not be.

8 MEMBER MELIUS: Okay, because to me
9 it's like my crucial question here.

10 MR. CALHOUN: Yes.

11 MEMBER MELIUS: Here we have a
12 situation where we're saying reconstruction is
13 feasible for almost all exposures except for
14 internal doses, which is a big category
15 albeit. And we're saying that everybody would
16 have had an internal exposure.

17 So to me there's two parts of the
18 case. One you make with your, you know,
19 sampling going back and so forth, slide 22 and
20 so forth. I don't see the case for all
21 employees being included, the documentation
22 for that. I guess that bothers me a little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 bit, too.

2 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Larry?

3 MR. ELLIOTT: I'm trying to recall
4 from the evaluation report, and I don't
5 believe it is explicitly stated to address
6 your concern. I would say it is implicitly
7 stated because of what we have to say about
8 the various activities that this site found
9 itself performing over the course of time.

10 It is essentially a laboratory
11 situation, as you might imagine. And things
12 changed quite drastically over the course of
13 time. And so with the inability to retrieve
14 records for those who were actually exposed,
15 the inability to know who went into those
16 areas where exposure could occur, we're in the
17 same kind of a situation here at Brookhaven as
18 we talked about earlier with Hanford where we
19 can't track people's work and their migration
20 through the facility over the course of time.

21 So it doesn't explicitly say that.

22 I guess we could go back there. But

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 implicitly I think what the report is arguing
2 for is that the variety of activities and work
3 performed at this site doesn't lend itself to
4 saying here is a certain campaign.

5 Do we know who worked on that
6 campaign? Like we know at Mound who worked
7 with the certain tritium compounds. We can't
8 do that here at this site.

9 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes, and I guess --
10 again, and I don't know if this would be --
11 should be required or is necessary to do, but
12 if we have, you know, trouble sort of
13 quantifying some of this -- so if there was a
14 sample of 100 people or 200, you know, we'd
15 have some sense of how people moved around and
16 so forth, which they may very well have. I
17 doubt it, but I just don't see that in -- I
18 don't see the documentation for that. But it
19 is hard to get at.

20 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: John Poston?

21 MEMBER POSTON: I have a
22 clarification and then a question. On your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 slide there, if I understood you correctly,
2 the 1980 bar represents 11 people out of 12?

3 MR. CALHOUN: Yes. That is
4 correct.

5 MEMBER POSTON: So would one imply
6 from that that the number of folks that
7 potentially are exposed to internal uptakes
8 would be small?

9 MR. CALHOUN: I think that that
10 just is the number of memos that we captured
11 that we could get that sample from. I do
12 think that generally speaking, that especially
13 in the later years, the internal, the people
14 potentially exposed to internal radioisotopes
15 was small. However, there was a bunch of
16 different ones. And they were in a lot of
17 different areas.

18 MEMBER POSTON: Okay. Well, that
19 leads me to your last slide then that same
20 internal dose from `47 to `79 but then you say
21 that you can assess the internal dose for
22 periods after that, after `79.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So the question I have is how is
2 this going to be divided because if I remember
3 your class statement, it says until present.
4 And I'm trying to understand --

5 MR. CALHOUN: We can do it -- we
6 believe that we can do dose reconstructions
7 from January 1st, 1980 to present.

8 MEMBER POSTON: Okay. So I'm
9 trying to understand how that's going to be
10 handled.

11 MR. CALHOUN: We have the internal
12 monitoring records. Is that what you're
13 asking?

14 MEMBER POSTON: No. Are you going
15 to divide the folks from `47 to `79, and
16 you're not going to do dose reconstruction for
17 them, but you are going to do dose
18 reconstruction for those from `79 on?

19 MR. CALHOUN: Prior to January 1st,
20 1980, we'll use any -- we'll be able to do
21 external dose reconstruction. If they have
22 internal monitoring records in their files, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 will use those for people who do not fit into
2 the class -- non-presumptive cancers.

3 MEMBER POSTON: So maybe this is
4 the wrong question, but do we need two
5 classes?

6 MR. CALHOUN: No.

7 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, you're only
8 asking for the class through '79.

9 MR. CALHOUN: Correct.

10 MEMBER POSTON: No, it says
11 present. Through present. I'm pretty sure.

12 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: No, that's the
13 original petitioner's request.

14 MEMBER POSTON: Okay.

15 MR. CALHOUN: The class that would
16 be added would go up to December 31st, 1979.
17 That's it. Okay?

18 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: All right. Let
19 me follow up though on -- and this sort of
20 relates to your question, Jim -- is there --
21 can one make an argument -- well, let me ask
22 it a different way.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 How much difference in what the
2 activities were after '79 versus the early
3 activities? Is there any way to do a coworker
4 model based on the later data with the
5 argument that the external -- or the internal
6 dose potential could not have been that much
7 greater or might it indeed have been less? Or
8 you get the idea.

9 MR. CALHOUN: Are you talking about
10 doing a coworker model for later data to apply
11 to earlier times?

12 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes, that's what
13 I'm asking you.

14 MR. CALHOUN: No, I don't think so
15 because if you look at the activities,
16 especially involving, you know, thorium and
17 plutonium, they've gone down significantly
18 since back in the day. So I don't think -

19 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes, I guess I
20 read that but had forgotten.

21 MR. CALHOUN: I don't think that
22 that's --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes.

2 MR. CALHOUN: -- a good idea.

3 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: So you can't
4 really make the case that --

5 MR. CALHOUN: I don't believe so.

6 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes, thank you.

7 Other -- Gen, did you have a
8 comment?

9 MEMBER MELIUS: Can I just point
10 out something for those of you that have been
11 confused by that slide 22, if you go to the
12 evaluation report on page 54 and 55, there is
13 some more description of that information.

14 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Dr. Lockey?

15 MEMBER LOCKEY: Just -- after 1980,
16 does everybody have internal monitoring
17 dosimetry?

18 MR. CALHOUN: Not everybody. Like
19 I said, it was a case-by-case, project-by-
20 project basis.

21 MEMBER LOCKEY: After 1980?

22 MR. CALHOUN: Yes. We have found

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the individuals who were requested to
2 have monitoring, we can get the data. It
3 wasn't everybody at the site were monitored.
4 There were people who were at risk for
5 internal exposure that were monitored.

6 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Did that answer
7 the question, Jim? Yes.

8 Mark Griffon?

9 MEMBER GRIFFON: Just to follow up
10 on that. After 1980, are the records all hard
11 copy records still?

12 MR. CALHOUN: It's a mix, but the
13 majority of the internal monitoring records
14 are hard copy, yes. The tritium records are
15 in a database.

16 MEMBER GRIFFON: And this -- I
17 wanted a clarification on that. You
18 referenced this memo, Hull 1979, I looked in
19 the full report, your evaluation report, and
20 the title of that is Whole-Body Counting
21 Program Review and Recommendations.

22 In your presentation, the slide

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 said Whole Body Count. It was consolidated
2 kind of. But in your presentation, you said
3 whole body count and bioassay program were
4 consolidated. Was the bioassay program
5 consolidated at that point?

6 MR. CALHOUN: It was primarily the
7 whole body count.

8 MEMBER GRIFFON: Okay.

9 MR. CALHOUN: Yes.

10 MEMBER GRIFFON: So this bioassay
11 data is still presumably around the site.

12 MR. CALHOUN: Yes, it's -- however,
13 when we're looking at some of that data, we do
14 find urinalysis when they asked for urinalysis
15 data as well.

16 MEMBER GRIFFON: But that data is
17 not necessarily as centralized as far as -

18 MR. CALHOUN: None of it is
19 centralized. It's just a matter of the
20 ability to find it now. We have to look in
21 two or three different repositories still
22 after 1980. But we're able to find it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Before that, we're not.

2 MEMBER GRIFFON: Okay.

3 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. Further
4 questions or comments?

5 (No response.)

6 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Let me give the
7 petitioners an opportunity to comment. Is the
8 petitioner on the line? And if so, does the
9 petitioner wish to comment?

10 MS. ERIKSON: No.

11 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: I guess the no
12 means the petitioner -- let me ask, is this
13 the petitioner?

14 MS. ERIKSON: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: But you do not
16 wish to comment?

17 MS. ERIKSON: No, I'm satisfied
18 with what I'm hearing so far.

19 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thank you very
20 much. We don't need to identify, I don't
21 believe, unless she wants to.

22 Okay, further comments, Board

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 members?

2 (No response.)

3 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Then you have a
4 couple of options before you. One is if you
5 are satisfied that you are ready to respond to
6 this particular recommendation, you can do
7 that. If you wish to defer and feel that you
8 need more information, you can do that as
9 well. Or we can entertain a motion to either
10 effect.

11 If you are ready to make a motion
12 to recommend this class, we can do that.

13 Dr. Melius?

14 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes, forgive me but
15 my -- I'm not familiar. Have we had any work
16 done by SC&A on Brookhaven?

17 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: SC&A has done the
18 site review. We have a report from them. And
19 I'm trying to remember if you identified some
20 SEC issues also. I know we have a site
21 review.

22 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, this is Joe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Fitzgerald. Yes, we completed the site
2 profile review this summer. And I think the
3 Board received that probably a week or two ago
4 after DOE clearance.

5 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right.

6 MR. FITZGERALD: Being a site
7 profile review, we didn't, you know, highlight
8 SEC issues. But certainly a lot of our
9 conclusions paralleled those in the ER, and we
10 did present some new issues that we'll have to
11 consider in light of this evaluation report
12 now.

13 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Certainly the
14 issue of the problem of internal dosimetry
15 records in the early years was, indeed, one of
16 the issues -- it was one of the findings in
17 the site review that was SC&A's report.

18 MR. FITZGERALD: Right. It was
19 pretty apparent. You know we talked to a lot
20 of the health physicists. It was pretty
21 apparent that there were a number of severe
22 problems in the record keeping. You've heard

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 some of the same things that NIOSH heard here.

2 We had some questions certainly in
3 the 1980 time frame. I don't think in our
4 site profile review we arrived at a, you know,
5 boundary condition in 1980 such as was
6 presented in the ER.

7 So it's certainly -- it was a site
8 profile review, but based on what we saw, I
9 think there are some questions in the early
10 '80s and what have you that still present
11 themselves.

12 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: And let me point
13 out that -- two things, one is if the Board
14 wishes to defer this action, we definitely
15 have to have a Work Group address the SEC
16 issues right away.

17 Even if we recommend approval of
18 the SEC, in the Chair's opinion, we will need
19 to establish a Work Group for this site in the
20 very near future to deal with both the site
21 profile issues and the possibility of other
22 issues that could be SEC related in the later

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 years. I mean, the petitioner has asked for a
2 longer time period, but in any event, we are
3 going to need to establish a Work Group on
4 this site.

5 MEMBER MELIUS: Can I ask Joe a
6 follow-up question --

7 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: You bet.

8 MEMBER MELIUS: -- which is based
9 on SC&A's review, can you -- do you want to
10 render an opinion on the class definition to
11 this issue of how widespread internal
12 exposures might have been in terms of covering
13 everybody at the facility or not being able to
14 identify who was and who wasn't?

15 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, from the
16 site profile review, you know, we certainly
17 identified sources of internal exposure that
18 were focused on certain operations.

19 But being a multipurpose
20 laboratory, there were sources, plentiful
21 sources across the site. So, you know, again,
22 I think we left it at that given the fact that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this was the review that we did.

2 MEMBER MELIUS: Okay. No, that's
3 helpful. I just --

4 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay.

5 MR. FITZGERALD: This is not
6 different from any other multipurpose
7 laboratory we've looked at. I mean you do
8 have a spectrum of sources that have internal
9 dose implications. So that's certainly not
10 different.

11 MEMBER MELIUS: Okay.

12 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. Does
13 anyone wish to make a motion as far as this
14 particular recommendation is concerned?

15 MEMBER MUNN: Yes. I do.

16 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Wanda Munn?

17 MEMBER MUNN: Although I retain my
18 reservations with respect to covering all
19 employees, I can understand how it is
20 impossible to sort people out in this. You
21 can't prove any negatives.

22 So I am prepared to move that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accept the NIOSH recommendation that an SEC be
2 granted to all employees of DOE, its
3 predecessor agencies, its contractors and
4 subcontractors who worked at Brookhaven
5 National Laboratory from January 1st, 1947 to
6 December 31, 1979.

7 MEMBER PRESLEY: Second.

8 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. This is a
9 motion to add a class to the SEC. And it has
10 been seconded. Is there discussion on the
11 motion?

12 (No response.)

13 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: There appears to
14 be no discussion. Are you ready then to vote?

15 We will vote by roll call.

16 MR. KATZ: Ms. Beach?

17 MEMBER BEACH: Yes.

18 MR. KATZ: Mr. Gibson?

19 MEMBER GIBSON: Yes.

20 MR. KATZ: Dr. Lockey?

21 MEMBER LOCKEY: Yes.

22 MR. KATZ: Ms. Munn?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MUNN: Yes.

2 MR. KATZ: Mr. Presley?

3 MEMBER PRESLEY: Yes.

4 MR. KATZ: Mr. Schofield?

5 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes.

6 MR. KATZ: Dr. Ziemer?

7 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes.

8 MR. KATZ: Dr. Roessler?

9 MEMBER ROESSLER: Yes.

10 MR. KATZ: Dr. Poston?

11 MEMBER POSTON: Yes.

12 MR. KATZ: Dr. Melius?

13 MEMBER MELIUS: Yes.

14 MR. KATZ: Mr. Griffon?

15 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes.

16 MR. KATZ: Mr. Clawson?

17 MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes.

18 MR. KATZ: It's unanimous.

19 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thank you. The
20 ayes have it. And the motion carries.

21 And we will prepare the exact
22 wording, which is very close to the actual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 motion this time, for the Board's review for
2 Thursday. But we will be recommending then to
3 the Secretary the addition of this class to
4 the Special Exposure Cohort.

5 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: We are actually
6 into our public comment period already. And
7 I'm going to officially open the public
8 comment period.

9 While Mr. Katz gives us the rules
10 of engagement for public comment, I'm going to
11 check with our administrative assistant to see
12 who has signed up for public comment. And
13 there may be folks on the phone as well who
14 wish to comment.

15 MR. KATZ: Thanks, Dr. Ziemer.

16 This is just with respect to these
17 meetings, these are fully transcribed so there
18 is a verbatim transcript made. And that's
19 posted on the NIOSH website for everyone to
20 see and have.

21 So if you speak on the record and
22 give your name, that name will be retained.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Any personal information you give about
2 yourself will be retained in the record for
3 the public.

4 If you speak, however, about a
5 third party, another individual, that person's
6 privacy will be protected. So that person's
7 name and any other identifying information
8 about the third party would typically be
9 redacted.

10 So those are the basic rules.
11 There is a full explanation of the Redaction
12 Policy in the back of the room here. And for
13 those of you who aren't present in the room,
14 on the NIOSH website, along with the petition,
15 is this Redaction Policy.

16 And I think that will take care of
17 the basic issues there.

18 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. I have
19 been informed that there has been no one here
20 in the assembly that has asked to make public
21 comment.

22 We do perhaps have individuals on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the phone who wish to make public comment.
2 And let me ask now if there are any
3 individuals on the phone lines who wish to
4 address the assembly? If so, just say yes and
5 identify yourself.

6 (No response.)

7 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: I hear none. Let
8 me, again -- I also want to ask Jason, do we
9 have any Congressional input that you are
10 aware of that we need to bring to the group at
11 this time?

12 MR. BROEHM: I'm not aware of any.
13 There was one letter I was expecting, but it
14 is not going to come.

15 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. Thank you.

16 I will, although no one has signed
17 up, provide the opportunity for anyone here
18 assembled that wishes to address the group to
19 please do so. Any members of the public who
20 wish to make public comment?

21 (No response.)

22 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: There appear to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be none. If that is the case, our public
2 comment period has then ended.

3 And let me make sure, Mr. Katz, it
4 is okay to have that short of a public comment
5 period, I guess, if there are no identifiable
6 comments.

7 MR. KATZ: Emily, do you have any
8 concerns about this? It is posted to be
9 comment period from 4:30 to 6:00. Do we need
10 to sort of leave the lines open and sort of
11 recess waiting for someone to come on line?

12 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. What we're
13 going to do -- there is always the
14 possibility, and we've had this happen before
15 that people, particularly phoning in, have
16 regarded this as the period at which they can
17 come in any time and make public comments. So
18 we are going to leave the lines open. A
19 couple of us will be here to monitor that.

20 The rest of you, if you wish to
21 stay here until 6:00, you are welcome to. But
22 if you feel that you need to leave, please

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 feel free to do that.

2 We're going to recess the official
3 meeting here as far as the participants in the
4 audience are concerned. We will have Board
5 members here on hand in case we do get public
6 comment. And if public comments do come in,
7 they will be on the record so everyone will
8 have an opportunity to see them.

9 So thank you very much. We are
10 going to also then reconvene tomorrow morning
11 at nine o'clock. So we stand in recess.

12 (Whereupon, the above-entitled
13 meeting was concluded at 4:54 p.m.)

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1

2

3

4

5

6

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com